

A HANDLIST OF THE
Arabic Manuscripts

THE CHESTER BEATTY LIBRARY

A HANDLIST OF THE

Arabic Manuscripts

Volume I. MSS. 3001 to 3250

BY

ARTHUR J. ARBERRY

LITT.D., F.B.A.

Sir Thomas Adams's Professor of Arabic
in the University of Cambridge

With 35 plates

DUBLIN

EMERY WALKER (IRELAND) LTD.

ST MARGARET'S, DONNYBROOK

1955

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

TEXT BY

CHARLES BATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY
UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD

PLATES BY

MESSRS. EMERY WALKER, LTD.

LONDON

DEDICATION

DEDICATED to the memory of Edward Edwards, late of the Department of Oriental Printed Books and Manuscripts at the British Museum, and in appreciation of the great assistance he rendered over many years in the formation of this Collection.

In the world of scholarship he will be remembered especially for his great *Catalogue of Persian Printed Books*, and to many friends for his charm and invariable courtesy.

FOREWORD

A GOOD many years ago, when I had for some time been collecting Oriental Manuscripts either containing miniatures, or of especial beauty or importance as illustrating the book arts, I became interested in the civilization that existed at the time of the Arab invasions of Asia, North Africa, and Spain. I was attracted by the culture then prevailing among Arab scholars as compared with that of contemporary Europe. I realized that, whereas there were very few opportunities of obtaining unknown European literary manuscripts of importance, the field of Arabic and other Oriental manuscripts was, in comparison, practically untouched. The more I thought the matter over, the more impressed I became with the great scope for collecting Arabic and Oriental manuscripts notable for their rarity and textual interest, with the information they contained about the knowledge and theory of the theology, medicine, law, geography, and science of the time of their composition. I thought that such a collection would be of varied interest to scholars, and I hope that they will have as much pleasure in studying the manuscripts in detail as I have had in collecting them over the years.

I have been greatly helped, especially in the cataloguing of what is now a very large collection, by the learning and brilliancy of Professor Arberry, Litt.D., F.B.A., now Sir Thomas Adams's Professor of Arabic in the University of Cambridge, who is responsible for the present and next succeeding volumes, as well as by that very distinguished scholar Professor Paul Kahle, D.D., D.Litt., F.B.A., who has been a resident of England for more than a decade, during which he has been busily engaged in the preparation of other sections. Each of these scholars will be responsible for about half of the total Catalogue. I am also greatly indebted to Mr. Wilfred Merton and his staff who have spared no pains in the preparation of the plates; these will be a feature of this and succeeding parts.

very important text; No. 3051 is a unique copy of this most important text, in marvellous calligraphy, very ancient.

In the second category: No. 3007 is an excellent old copy of this famous geography, the maps being especially fine; No. 3030 is a unique copy of a very important historical work; No. 3120 is a unique copy, in very fine calligraphy, written by the author himself; Nos. 3121 and 3155 are unique copies in the autograph of the author.

In the third category (besides those last mentioned); No. 3016 is a unique autograph copy of a work upon a very unusual subject; No. 3023 is possibly in the autograph of the famous author Ibn al-Athīr; No. 3059 is apparently the autograph of the very famous author al-Nawawī; No. 3060 is the autograph of the famous author Ibn Qaiyim al-Shiblīya; the copy is unique; Nos. 3094 and 3112 are autographs of the famous authors al-Qaṣṭallānī, and the Shī'ite Muḥammad Bāqir; Nos. 3139 and 3151 are also celebrated authors' autographs, No. 3151 being unique; Nos. 3157, 3169, 3182, 3196, 3210, 3211, 3216, 3222, 3226, and 3227 are likewise all autographs, while among their writers, those of Nos. 3169, 3182, and 3196 were famous scholars and authors; Nos. 3120, 3226, and 3227 are unique.

J. V. S. WILKINSON

3004

WĀSIṬAT AL-ĀDĀB WA-MĀDDAT AL-ALBĀB, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. al-Faḍl AL-LAKHMĪ al-Lughawī al-Naḥwī (fl. 700/1301).

[The first third of an extensive anthology.]

Foll. 136. 34.8 × 22.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, early 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 234.

3005

AL-QĀDIRĪ FI 'L-TA'BĪR, by Abū Sa'īd Naṣr b. Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm AL-DĪNAWARĪ (fl. 400/1009).

[A well-known treatise on the interpretation of dreams.]

Foll. 223. 26.7 × 2.3 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, [] b. Muḥammad b. Sahl al-Mu'āfirī al-Ishbīlī.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 244, Suppl. i. 433.

3006

AL-MUDAUWANA, by SAḤNŪN 'Abd al-Salām b. Sa'īd b. Ḥabīb al-Tanūkhī (d. 240/854).

[Fragments on vellum of a treatise on Mālikī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 90 + 41 + 12. 25.5–28 × 19.5–20.3 cm. Good maghribī.

Copyist. Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Jabbār b. 'Amr al-'Abdarī.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 177, Suppl. i. 299.

3007

SUWAR AL-AQĀLĪM, by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī AL-IṢṬAKHRĪ (fl. 340/951).

[A geography of the world, also known as *Masālik al-mamālik*.]

Foll. 205. 33.5 × 24.5 cm. Fine naskh. 20 maps in colours.

Undated, early 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 229, Suppl. i. 408.

* The author's name is given on the title-page as Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārisī al-Iṣṭakhrī.

3008

SHARḤ AL-ḤAMĀSA, by Abū 'Alī Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-MARZŪQĪ (d. 421/1030).

[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Ḥamāsa*, a celebrated anthology of ancient Arabic poetry compiled by ABŪ TAMMĀM (d. 231/846).]

Foll. 180. 21 × 16.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 20, Suppl. i. 40.

3009

TAFSĪR GHARĪB AL-QUR'ĀN, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Uzair al-'Uzairī AL-SIJISTĀNĪ (d. 330/941).

[A dictionary of rare words occurring in the Qur'ān, generally known as *Nuzhat al-qulūb fī gharīb al-Qur'ān*.]

Foll. 67. 23.7 × 15.5 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Abū Mansūr Mauḥūb b. Aḥmad al-Jawālīqī (d. 539/1145).

Dated 16 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 499 (20 July 1106).

Brockelmann i. 119, Suppl. i. 183.

* A reading-note by Mauḥūb b. Aḥmad (sc. al-Jawālīqī) on fol. 1a is dated 514 (1120).

3010

TANBIH AL-GHĀFILĪN, by Abu 'l-aith Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. betw. 373/983 and 393/1003).

[A popular treatise on asceticism.]

Foll. 179. 23 × 17 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Abī Naṣr b. Ḥamīd.

Dated 1 Jumādā I 515 (18 July 1121).

Brockelmann i. 196, Suppl. i. 348.

3011

(i)

AL-GHARĪBAIN FI 'L-QUR'ĀN WA'L-ḤADĪTH, by Abū 'Ubaid Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-HARAWĪ al-Bāshānī (d. 401/1010).

[The first volume of a dictionary of rare words occurring in the Qur'ān and Traditions.]

Foll. 227. 23·8 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ja'far.

Dated Jumādā I 586 (June 1190).

Brockelmann i. 131, Suppl. i. 200.

(ii, iii, iv)

AL-GHARĪBAIN FI 'L-QUR'ĀN WA'L-ḤADĪTH.

[The second, third, and fourth volumes of the preceding work.]

Foll. 217, 210, 167. 21·8 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh al-Sa'dī.

Dated, at Cairo, 541-2 (1147-8).

* The volumes contain numerous reading-entries.

3012

AL-'AQĪDA, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan B. AṢBAGH.

[An epitome of Sunnī theology.]

Foll. 25. 22.1 × 16.2 cm. Good maghribī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3013

AL-MUSNAD, by Muḥammad b. Idrīs AL-SHĀFI'Ī (d. 204/820).

[A fundamental source-book of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 220. 21.2 × 15.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 182, Suppl. i. 304-5.

* The volume contains many reading-entries.

3014

KĀMIL AL-ṢINĀ'AT AL-ṬIBBĪYA (AL-MALIKĪ), by 'Alī b. al-'Abbās AL-MAJŪSĪ (d. 384/994).

[A famous treatise on medicine.]

Foll. 150. 21.2 × 16.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Tūmā b. Abī Manṣūr.

Dated 14 Sha'bān 551/2 Tishrīn I 1467 (2 October 1156).

Brockelmann i. 237, Suppl. i. 423.

3015

MA'RIFAT AL-ṢAḤĀBA, by Abū Nu'aim Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Ishāq AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 430/1038).

[A considerable fragment of a biographical dictionary of the Companions of the Prophet.]

Foll. 177. 19.8 × 14 cm. Rather cursive naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Muṭahhar Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Muṭahhar Aḥmad al-Khabbāz.

Dated Rabī' I 575 (September 1179).

Brockelmann i. 338, Suppl. i. 617.

* The volume contains several reading-entries.

3016

[*Biographies of famous women*], by 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Jamīl AL-MU'ĀFIRĪ al-Mālaqī (d. 605/1209).

[The author's rough draft of an untitled work.]

Foll. 107. 16.3 × 12.2 cm. Scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Damascus, 581 (1185).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3017

MAḤMA' AL-AMTHĀL, by Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm AL-MAIDĀNĪ (d. 518/1124).

[A collection of Arabic proverbs.]

Foll. 316. 25 × 19.4 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Mas'ūd b. As'ad b. Abi 'l-Manāqib b. al-Kāfī.

Dated, at Maragha, Ṣafar 586 (March 1190).

Brockelmann i. 289, Suppl. i. 506.

* Fol. 4a contains an ownership entry by 'Abd al-Barr b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Shiḥna al-Ḥanafī (d. 921/1515).

3018

(1) *SHARḤ AL-ZIYĀDĀT*, by Zain al-Dīn Abū Naṣr (or 'Umar) Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar AL-'ATTĀBĪ al-Bukhārī (d. 556/1190).

[A commentary on *al-Ziyādāt*, additions by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-SHAIBĀNĪ (d. 189/804) to his own *al-Mabsūṭ*, a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence; foll. 1-188.]

(2) *ZIYĀDĀT AL-ZIYĀDĀT*, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-SHAIBĀNĪ.

[Further additions to his own *al-Mabsūṭ*; foll. 189-208.]

Foll. 208. 19.7 × 16.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, As'ad b. Ṭāhir b. Zakariyā' al-Shīnfarānī.

Dated 11 Sha'bān 590 (2 August 1194).

Brockelmann i. 172, Suppl. i. 289.

3019

AL-ṢAḤĀḤ FI 'L-LUGHĀ, by Abū Naṣr Ismā'īl b. Ḥammād AL-JAUHARĪ (d. betw. 393/1002 and 400/1009).

[The fourth section of a celebrated dictionary of Arabic.]

Foll. 166. 25.9 × 16.7 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ṣadaqa b. Rajab.

Dated 594 (1197).

Brockelmann i. 128, Suppl. i. 196.

3020

AL-ḶAM' BAIN RIḶĀL AL-ṢAḶĪḶAIN, by Abu 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. Ṭāhir b. 'Alī al-Maqdisī AL-QAISARĀNĪ al-Zāhirī (d. 507/1113).

[A biographical dictionary of traditionists whose names occur in the Tradition-books of al-Bukhārī and of Muslim.]

Foll. 253. 23.7 × 17.3 cm. Bold and (from fol. 30) clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 603.

3021

MINHĀY AL-BAYĀN FĪMĀ YASTA'MILUH AL-INSĀN,
by Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Alī Yaḥyā b. 'Īsā B. JAZLA (d. 493/1100).

[An incomplete copy of a dictionary of simple and compound drugs.]

Foll. 123. 23.5 × 16 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 485, Suppl. i. 888.

3022

MAGHĀNĪ AL-MAQĀMĀT FĪ MA'ĀNĪ AL-MAQĀMĀT,
by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-FANJDAHĪ (al-Panjdahī)
(d. 584/1188).

[A large portion of a commentary on *al-Maqāmāt*, essays by Abū Muḥammad al-Qāsim b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-ḤARĪRĪ (d. 516/1122).]

Foll. 19+178. 24.7 × 17.5 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 276, Suppl. i. 487.

3023

(i)

AL-NIHĀYA FĪ GHARĪB AL-ḤADĪTH, by Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. AL-ATHĪR al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī (d. 606/1209).

[A large part of a dictionary of rare words occurring in the Traditions.]

Foll. 383. 24.6 × 17 cm. Four naskh hands.

Undated, late 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 357, Suppl. i. 609.

* A large part of this volume is stated to be in the author's own hand.

(ii)

AL-NIHĀYA FĪ GHARĪB AL-ḤADĪTH.

[Another part of the preceding work.]

Foll. 217. 26 × 18.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥusain b. 'Umar b. Naṣr b. al-Ḥanī-bāz.

Dated 12 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 607 (27 April 1211).

* Perhaps the copyist is to be identified with Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. 'Umar b. Bāz al-Muḥaddith al-Mauṣilī (d. 622/1225).

3024

'UMDAT AL-AḤKĀM, by Taqī al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghanī b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Surūr AL-JAMMĀ'ĪLĪ al-Maqdisī (d. 600/1203).

[A study of Traditions as the basis of Islamic law.]

Foll. 99. 24.9 × 17.1 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr al-Maqdisī.

Dated, at Saruj, 4 Rabī' II 605 (17 October 1208).

Brockelmann i. 356-7, Suppl. i. 605.

3025

AL-WAḤĪZ, by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[An epitome of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 296. 22.8 × 15.8 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ṣāliḥ b. Abī Bakr b. al-Marzubān al-Urmawī.

Dated Rabī' II 608 (September 1211).

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 753.

3026

DASTŪR MA'ĀLIM AL-ḤIKAM, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Salāma b. Ja'far b. 'Alī AL-QUDĀ'Ī (d. 454/1062).

[An anthology of sayings, sermons, and verses attributed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib.]

Foll. 127. 21.5 × 16.4 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Manṣūr b. Khalīfa b. Manhāl.

Dated, at Fustat, Dhu 'l-Qa'da 611 (March 1215).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 585.

* The volume contains a number of reading-entries.

3027

MUKHTĀR AL-ḤIKAM WA-MAḤĀSIN AL-KALAM, by Abu 'l-Wafā' AL-MUBASHSHIR b. Fātik al-Qā'id (fl. 445/1053).

[Sayings of the Greek sages and philosophers.]

Foll. 205. 22.9 × 14.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Garshāsp b. 'Umar al-Kātib.

Dated 618 (1222).

Brockelmann i. 459, Suppl. i. 829.

3028

AL-SĀMĪ FI 'L-ASĀMĪ, by Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm AL-MAIDĀNĪ (d. 518/1124).

[An Arabic-Persian dictionary of names and words.]

Foll. 140. 20.2 × 15.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Jāmi' b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Khūwī.

Dated Rabī' I 631 (December 1233).

Brockelmann i. 289, Suppl. i. 506.

* This copy was transcribed from one read before the author in 515 (1121).

3029

MUKHTĀRĀT MIN KITĀB AL-ḤĀWĪ, by Dāwud b. Abi 'l-Bayān AL-YAHŪDĪ al-Mutaṭabbib (fl. 7/13 century).

[Extracts from *al-Ḥāwī*, the great medical encyclopaedia of Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakarīyā' AL-RĀZĪ (d. 313/925).]

Foll. 147. 26.6 × 19.6 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. Qāsim b. Maṣṣūr b. al-Mu'addib.

Dated 13 Muḥarram 651 (15 March 1253).

For other epitomes see Brockelmann i. 234, Suppl. i. 419.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3030

TA'RĪKH AL-MAUṢIL, by Abū Zakarīyā' Yazīd b. Muḥammad b. Iyās b. al-Qāsim AL-AZDĪ (d. 334/945).

[The second volume of a history of Mosul, covering the years 101-224/719-838.]

Foll. 181. 25.6 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Jamā'a b. 'Alī.

Dated 16 Rabī' II 654 (13 May 1256).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 210.

3031

AL-ḤĀMI' LI-AḤKĀM AL-QUR'ĀN, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Farḥ al-Anṣarī AL-QURTUBĪ (d. 671/1273).

[The third part of an extensive commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 244. 26.4 × 17.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Shāfi'ī al-Nassākh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 415, Suppl. i. 737.

3032

QUNYAT AL-MUNYA FĪ TATIMMAT AL-GHUNYA, by Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Rajā' Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad AL-ZĀHIDĪ al-Ghazmīnī (d. 658/1260).

[A treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence, being an epitome of the *Munyat al-fuqahā'* of Fakhr al-Dīn Badī' b. Manṣūr AL-QUZBANĪ.]

Foll. 228. 25.7 × 17.9 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Qudsī al-Ṣāliḥī.

Dated 7 Rajab 658 (18 June 1260).

Brockelmann i. 382, Suppl. i. 656.

3033

AL-ARBA'ĪN AL-TUSĀ'ĪYĀT, by Abu 'l-Rūḥ 'Īsā b. 'Umar b. Khālid b. 'Abd al-Muḥsin B. AL-KHASHSHĀB al-Shāfi'ī al-Makhzūmī (d. 711/1311).

[The second half of a selection of 40 Traditions.]

Foll. 16. 21.4 × 13.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, late 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Fol. 1a contains a note of study with the author dated 8 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 698 (29 April 1299).

3034

(i, ii)

MAFĀTĪḤ AL-GHAIḤ, by FAKHR AL-DĪN Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Khaṭīb AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[The second and third volumes of a great commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 197, 221. 26 × 17.4 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan b. Abi 'l-Nadā.
Dated Ramaḍān 664 (June 1266) and Dhu 'l-Qa'da 670 (June 1272).

Brockelmann i. 506, Suppl. i. 922.

3035

(1) *TAḤRĪR UQLĪDIS.*

[The *Elementa* of Euclid, translated by IṢḤĀQ B. ḤUNAIN (d. 298/910 or 299/911) and revised by Abu 'l-Ḥasan THĀBIT B. QURRA al-Ṣābī (d. 288/901), with *ziyādāt* or additional notes by Abū Sahl Waijān b. Rustam AL-KŪHĪ (fl. 380/990); foll. 1-126a.]

Brockelmann i. 223, Suppl. i. 384.

(2) *AL-UKAR.*

[The *Sphaerica* of Theodosius, translated by Muḥyī al-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad AL-MAGHRIBĪ (d. 680-90/1281-91); foll. 126b-144a.]

Brockelmann i. 474, Suppl. i. 868.

(3) *AL-KURAT AL-MUTAḤARRIKA.*

[The *περὶ κινουμένης σφαίρας* of Autolycus, translated by THĀBIT B. QURRA and revised by Abū Ja'far Nāṣir al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-ṬŪSĪ; foll. 144a-147b.]

Brockelmann i. 511, Suppl. i. 930.

(4) *'AṢĀT AL-ṬŪSĪ*, by NĀṢIR AL-DĪN AL-ṬŪSĪ.

[A fragment of a treatise on the astrolabe, revised by BĀ 'L-'ALĀ' al-Turkī; foll. 147b-149b.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 149. 25.3 × 17.5 cm. Scholar's naskh; diagrams.

Copyist, Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm b. Abi 'l-Mukarram.

Dated 26 Rabī' I 669 (11 November 1270).

3036

AL-KASHSHĀF 'AN ḤAQĀ'IQ AL-TANZĪL, by Abu 'l-Qāsim Maḥmūd b. 'Umar AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1143).

[Parts 3-4 of a celebrated commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 251. 25.6 × 17.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā b. 'Abd al-'Azīm b. Ṣamṣām al-Anṣārī al-Khazrajī.

Dated Rajab 672 (January 1274).

3037

FIRDAUS AL-AKHBĀR, by Abū Shujā' SHĪRAWAIH b. Shahridār b. Shīrawaih b. Fannāh-khusrau al-Hamadhānī al-Dailamī (d. 509/1115).

[A collection of 10,000 Traditions.]

Foll. 222. 25.5 × 18.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 344, Suppl. i. 586.

3038

'AWĀRIF AL-MA'ĀRIF, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh AL-SUHRAWARDĪ (d. 632/1234).

[A systematic treatise on Ṣūfism.]

Foll. 105. 20.2 × 14 cm. Clear maghribī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 440, Suppl. i. 789.

* A study-note on fol. 2a is dated 24 Rabī' I 691 (14 March 1292).

3039

(i)

SHARḤ AL-MUHADHDHAB, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakarīyā' Yaḥyā b. Sharaf b. Mūrī AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The first volume of an elaborate commentary on *al-Muhadhdhab fi 'l-madhhab*, a treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Fīrūzābādī AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).]

Foll. 270. 25.7 × 18.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 387, Suppl. i. 669.

(ii)

SHARḤ AL-MUHADHDHAB.

[The fifth part of the preceding work.]

Foll. 298. 25.5 × 18.1 cm. Several naskh hands.

Undated, 7/13th century.

* The main part of the volume is evidently a transcription of the author's original draft; foll. 1-20 appear to be in his own rough hand.

3040

KĀMIL AL-ṢINĀ' AT AL-ṬIBBĪYA, by AL-MAJŪSĪ (d. 384/994).

[The fourth part; see No. 3014.]

Foll. 246. 26 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 23 Rabī' II 686 (8 June 1287).

3041

MASHĀRIQ AL-DARĀRĪ AL-ZUHR, by Sa'id b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-FARGHĀNĪ al-Kāshānī (d. 699/1299).

[The second volume of a Persian commentary on *al-Tā'iyat al-kubrā*, a mystical ode by Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Umar b. 'Alī B. AL-FĀRID al-Sa'dī (d. 632/1235).]

Foll. 192. 24.2 × 16.4 cm. Old Persian naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abniyāmīn al-Ḥāfizī al-Ṣūfī.

Dated 20 Muḥarram 689 (2 February 1290).

Brockelmann i. 262, Suppl. i. 463.

3042

ĀDĀB AL-MURĪDĪN, by Diyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Najīb 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad AL-SUHRAWARDĪ (d. 563/1168).

[A short treatise on Ṣūfism.]

Foll. 54. 14.7 × 10.6 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī al-Kharrāṭ (d. 739/1339).

Dated, at the Dār al-Ḥadīth al-Ashrafiya, Damascus, 14 Ramaḍān 697 (25 June 1298).

* The copyist, a noted scholar, has transcribed three reading-notes from his archetype on fol. 54*b*, including one by the author himself.

3043

AL-MUQNI' FI'L-FIQH, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad B. QUDĀMA al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223).

[A treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 176. 23.2 × 16.1 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Ḥasan b. Aidghadī al-Hudhailī.

Dated 13 Rabī' II 698 (8 February 1297).

Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 688.

* Foll. 60*a*, 101*a* contain reading-entries signed by Mūsā b. Aḥmad b. Mūsā al-Ḥujāwī al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 960/1553).

3044

MAFĀTĪḤ AL-GHĀIB, by FAKHR AL-DĪN AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[The twelfth part of the great commentary; see No. 3034.]

Foll. 205. 26 × 17.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3045

(1) *RISĀLA FĪ QIYĀM AL-ARD WAST AL-SAMĀ'*, by Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh B. SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).

[A treatise explaining why the earth maintains its place in the heavens; foll. 1-9a.]

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 822.

(2) [*RISĀLA FI 'L-RADD 'ALĀ 'L-BĪRŪNĪ*], by IBN SĪNĀ

[A reply to Abū Raiḥān Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī's criticisms of Aristotle's *De Caelo*; foll. 9b-28a.]

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 822.

(3) [*RISĀLA FALSAFĪYA*], by Abu 'l-Fath 'UMAR b. Ibrāhīm AL-KHAIYĀM (d. 517/1123).

[An essay on the nature of the universe; foll. 28b-34a.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 855.

(4) *RISĀLA FI 'L-WUḤŪD*, by 'UMAR AL-KHAIYĀM.

[A tract on ontology; foll. 34b-37a.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 855.

(5) *RISĀLA FĪ ḌARŪRAT AL-TADĀDD*, by 'UMAR AL-KHAIYĀM.

[A tract on the principle of opposites; foll. 37b-42a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (6) *RISĀLA FI 'L-ŞALĀT*, by IBN SĪNĀ.
 [A short treatise on prayer; foll. 42*b*–49*b*.]
 Brockelmann i. 454, Suppl. i. 814.
- (7) [*FAWĀ'ID FI 'L-'AQL*], by Afḍal al-Dīn AL-MARAQĪ.
 [A brief quotation on the nature of the intellect; fol. 50*a*.]
- (8) *RISĀLA FĪ ITHBĀT AL-ŞĀNI'*, by ZAIN AL-DĪN ŞA-
 DAQA b. 'Alī.
 [A brief tract in proof of the Creator, foll. 50*b*–52*a*.]
 No other copy appears to be recorded.
- (9) *RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM AL-BĀRI'*, by ZAIN AL-DĪN ŞA-
 DAQA.
 [A similar tract; foll. 52*b*–54*a*.]
 No other copy appears to be recorded.
- (10) *TAFSĪR SŪRAT AL-IKHLĀŞ*, by IBN SĪNĀ.
 [A commentary on Sūra cxii of the Qur'ān; foll. 54*b*–58*a*.]
 Brockelmann i. 453, Suppl. i. 814.
- (11) *TAFSĪR AL-MU'AUWIDHATAIN*, by IBN SĪNĀ.
 [A commentary on Sūras cxiii–cxiv of the Qur'ān; foll. 58*b*–
 62*a*.]
 Brockelmann i. 453, Suppl. i. 814.
- (12) *MUQADDAMĀT LI-TABYĪN AL-MUŞĀDARA*, by
 Ḥusām al-Dīn 'Alī b. Faḍl Allāh AL-SĀLĀR (*f.* 670/1271).
 [An exposition of a difficult point in Euclid; foll. 62*b*–70*a*.]
 Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 870.
- (13) *IKHTIŞĀR DA'ĀWĪ AL-MAQĀLAT AL-ŪLĀ MIN
 KITĀB ŪQLĪDIS*, by AL-SĀLĀR.
 [Comments on Book I of Euclid's *Elementa*; foll. 70*b*–73*b*.]
 Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 870.

(14) *TA'LĪQĀT HANĀSĪYA*, by Abū Sa'īd Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jalīl AL-SIJAZĪ (fl. 389/999).

[Geometrical notes; foll. 74a-89b.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 89. 16.4 × 8.2 cm. Clear naskh; diagrams.

Copyist, Ibn al-Ghulām.

Dated 699 (1299).

3046

ADAB AL-DUNYĀ WA'L-DĪN, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥabīb AL-MĀWARDĪ (d. 450/1058).

[A well-known treatise on ethics.]

Foll. 201. 20.7 × 15 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 386, Suppl. i. 668.

3047

AL-ḤAIDA WA'L-I'TIDHĀR, attr. to Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān Bishr b. Ghiyāth b. Abī Karīma AL-MARĪSĪ (d. 218/833).

[An account of an alleged disputation before al-Ma'mūn regarding the creation of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 105. 17.5 × 9 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 193, Suppl. i. 340.

3048

SHARḤ MANĀZIL AL-SĀ'IRĪN, by 'Afīf al-Dīn Sulaiman b. 'Alī AL-TILIMSĀNĪ (d. 690/1291).

[A commentary on the *Manāzil al-sā'irīn*, a well-known Ṣūfī manual by Abū Ismā'il 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Anṣārī AL-HARAWĪ (d. 481/1088).]

Foll. 127. 25.8 × 17.7 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Muḥāsīn Muḥammad b. Sa'd b. Muḥammad b. al-Sāwajī al-Nakhjuwānī.

Dated 25 Ramadān 703 (1 May 1304).

Brockelmann i. 433, Suppl. i. 774.

3049

HILYAT AL-ABRĀR, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[Rules for divine worship.]

Foll. 281. 18.5 × 13.1 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Qarājā al-Maidānī.

Dated 2 Rajab 706 (7 January 1307).

Brockelmann i. 397, Suppl. i. 685.

* Fol. 279a contains a reading-entry signed by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Dāwud b. al-'Attār (d. 724/1324) and dated, at Damascus, 706 (1306).

3050

BAHĀT AL-ASRĀR WA-MA'DAN AL-ANWĀR, by Nūr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. Jarīr al-Lakhmī AL-SHAṬṬ-ṬANAUFĪ (d. 713/1314).

[A biography of the famous Ṣūfī 'Abd al-Qādir al-Jilānī.]

Foll. 183. 25.5 × 18 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Uthmān b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 119, Suppl. ii. 147.

3051

AL-BADĪ', by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad B. KHĀLA-WAIH (d. 370/980).

[A treatise on canonical and non-canonical variant readings of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 105. 32.5 × 25.4 cm. Calligraphic 'Persian' cufic.

Undated, 4/10th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3052

AL-ḤAQĀ'IQ WA'L-RAQĀ'IQ.

[A collection of Ṣūfī sermons, falsely ascribed to Abu 'l-Qāsim al-Qushairī (d. 465/1072); the title is also given as *al-Raqā'iq wa 'l-ḥaqā'iq.*]

Foll. 154. 25.2 × 17.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 775 (1373).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3053

IḤKĀM AL-AḤKĀM, by 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. Aḥmad b. Sa'īd B. AL-ATHĪR al-Shāfi'i (d. 699/1299).

[A commentary on the '*Umdat al-aḥkām*' of AL-JAMMĀ'ILĪ (d. 600/1203), for which see No. 3024.]

Foll. 228. 26 × 18 cm. Fine naskh.

Dated Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 730 (September 1330).

Brockelmann i. 357, Suppl. i. 605.

* Fol. 228*a* contains a reading-entry dated Muḥarram 731 (October 1330) and signed by Muḥammad b. Kāmil [b. Muḥammad] b. Tammām b. Sha'bān al-Tadmurī (d. 741/1340).

3054

NIHĀYAT AL-WUṢŪL ILĀ'ILM AL-UṢŪL, by Jamāl al-Dīn Āyat Allāh Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. al-Muṭahhar AL-ḤILLĪ al-Shī'ī (d. 726/1325).

[A large part of a comprehensive treatise on Shī'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 255. 24.6 × 17.4 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Ḥusain b. Abi 'l-Faraj b. Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb.

Dated 24 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 731 (28 September 1331).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 209.

3055

ḤADAQ AL-MUQLATAIN, by Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Waighalān b. Tamarī b. Mu'nīs al-Dāwudī AL-BIJĀ'Ī (d. 841/1438).

[An elaborate commentary on an anonymous pair of verses.]

Foll. 57. 17.6 × 13.6 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 702.

3056

(1) *RISĀLA FI 'L-'AMAL BI-RUB' AL-MUQANTARĀT*, by Zain al-Dīn (Shams al-Dīn) Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān ('Abd al-Raḥīm) AL-MIZZĪ (d. 750/1349).

[A treatise on the astronomical use of the quadrant; foll. 1-18.]

Brockelmann ii. 126, Suppl. ii. 156.

(2) *KASHF AL-RAIB FI 'L-'AMAL BI 'L-ḤAIB*, by AL-MIZZĪ.

[A similar work; foll. 19-49.]

Foll. 49. 27.1 × 18.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 126, Suppl. ii. 156.

3057

AL-THAMAR AL-RĀ'IQ AL-MUḤTANĀ MIN AL-ḤA-DĀ'IQ.

[An anonymous epitome of *al-Ḥadā'iq li-ahl al-ḥaqā'iq*, a compilation of selected Traditions by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).]

Foll. 196. 27 × 17.8 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-'Irāqī al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 15 Sha'bān 783 (4 November 1382).

For Ibn al-Jauzī's original see Brockelmann i. 504, Suppl. i. 918.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3058

AL-IHTIMĀM BI-TALKHĪṢ KITĀB AL-ILMĀM, by Quṭb al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr b. Munīr AL-ḤALABĪ (d. 735/1334).

[An epitome of *al-Ilmām fī aḥādīth al-aḥkām*, Traditions arranged in the form of a law-book by IBN DAQĪQ AL-'ĪD al-Manfalūṭī (d. 702/1302).]

Foll. 166. 18.1 × 12.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Biṣṭāmī.

Dated Muḥarram 765 (October 1363).

Brockelmann ii. 63, Suppl. ii. 66.

3059

MINHĀḤ AL-BARĀ'A, by Quṭb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥusain Sa'īd b. Hibat Allāh b. al-Ḥasan AL-RĀWANDĪ (d. 573/1177).

[The second volume of a commentary on the *Nahj al-balāgha*, a collection of apothegms attributed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib compiled by Dhu 'l-Majdain 'Alam al-Hudā AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTAḌĀ Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad (d. 436/1044).]

Foll. 285. 30 × 19.8 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Faḥ b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan b. Abi 'l-'Abbās.

Dated Muḥarram 603 (August 1206).

For other commentaries see Brockelmann i. 405, Suppl. i. 705-6.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3060

KASHF AL-IBHĀM, by Badr al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh B. QAIYIM AL-SHIBLĪYA al-Shiblī al-Ḥanafī (d. 769/1368).

[The fourth part of an examination of Traditions, and biographies of traditionists, based on *al-Ilmām fī aḥādīth al-aḥkām* of IBN DAQĪQ AL-'ĪD (d. 702/1302).]

Foll. 167. 26.4 × 18.9 cm.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 25 Rajab 738 (28 February 1338).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3061

KIFĀYAT AL-NABĪH, by Najm al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. AL-RAF'A al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 710/1310).

[The second volume of a commentary on *al-Tanbīh fī 'l-fiqh*, a treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Fīrūzābādī AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).]

Foll. 264. 26.6 × 18.9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Muḥammad b. Nāhiḍ al-Ḥalabī.

Dated 24 Rabī' I 740 (30 September 1339).

Brockelmann i. 387, Suppl. i. 670.

3062

LATĀ'IF AL-MINAN, by Tāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. 'AṬĀ' ALLĀH al-Iskandarī al-Shādhilī (d. 709/1309).

[A biography of the Ṣūfī Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Anṣārī al-Mursī and of his teacher Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Jabbār al-Shādhilī.]

Foll. 128. 26.2 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Balbān al-Ḥalabī al-Jāshankar.

Dated Rajab 740 (January 1340).

Brockelmann ii. 118, Suppl. ii. 146.

3063

MINHĀ'Ī AL-QĀṢIDĪN WA-MUFĪD AL-ṢĀDIQĪN, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[An expurgated summary of the *Iḥyā' 'ulūm al-dīn*, the famous Ṣūfī text-book of Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]

Foll. 159. 26.7 × 19.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. 'Alī al-Salmānī.

Dated 4 Ṣafar 743 (9 July 1342).

Brockelmann i. 422, Suppl. i. 748.

3064

ZAHR AL-KIMĀM, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Anṣārī AL-AUSĪ al-Mursī (fl. 683/1284).

[The legend of Joseph in prose and verse.]

Foll. 203. 24.2 × 16.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 16 Ramaḍān 744 (11 February 1344).

Brockelmann ii. 265, Suppl. ii. 378.

3065

(i)

TAHDHĪB AL-ASMĀ' WA'L-LUGHĀT, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The first volume of a biographical dictionary of famous Muslims.]

Foll. 292. 25.5 × 16.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 681.

(ii)

TAHDHĪB AL-ASMĀ' WA'L-LUGHĀT.

[The second volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 196. 27.8 × 20.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Bāqī al-Subkī al-Shāfi'i.

Dated 10 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 745 (24 April 1345).

3066

MĪZĀN AL-ITIDĀL, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Qāimāz AL-DHAHABĪ al-Turkumānī al-Fāriqī al-Shāfi'i (d. 748/1348).

[The second volume of a biographical dictionary of traditionists.]

Foll. 159. 26.3 × 17.2 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Yaḥyā al-Maghribī al-Mālikī.

Dated 13 Jumādā II 785 (13 August 1383).

Brockelmann ii. 47, Suppl. ii. 46.

3067

SHARḤ AL-ALFIYA, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. JĀBIR AL-HAUWĀRĪ al-Andalusī al-Ḍarīr (d. 780/1378).

[A commentary on *al-Alfīya fi 'l-naḥw*, the well-known versified Arabic grammar by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. MĀLIK al-Ṭā'ī al-Jaiyānī (d. 672/1273).]

Foll. 200. 27.3 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ma'arrī.

Dated, at the Sulṭāniya Madrasa, Hama, 19 Muḥarram 772 (13 August 1370).

Brockelmann i. 299, Suppl. i. 523.

* Transcribed from the author's dictation.

3068

AL-MUHIMMĀT FI 'L-FIQH, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī AL-ISNAWĪ al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 772/1370).

[Glosses on the *Raudat al-tālibīn*, an epitome by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278) of *Fatḥ al-'Azīz fī sharḥ al-Wajīz*, the commentary of Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm AL-RĀFI'Ī al-Qazwīnī (d. 623/1226) on *al-Wajīz*, a summary of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111); the first third of the work.]

Foll. 235. 27.3 × 19 cm. Neat naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 753.

3069

(i, ii, iii, iv)

KIFĀYAT AL-NABĪH, by IBN AL-RAF'A (d. 710/1310).

[The fourth, eighth, ninth, and twelfth volumes of the commentary; see No. 3061.]

Foll. 265, 276, 248, 287. 25.5 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3070

TUḤFAT AL-‘ĀLIM FĪ SĪRA SAIYID AL-‘AWĀLIM, by Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aibak b. ‘Abd Allāh B. AL-FĀFĀ (fl. 782/1380).

[A biography of the Prophet Muḥammad, based on the *Sīra* of IBN HISHĀM (d. 218/834).]

Foll. 307. 26.5 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. ‘Abd Rabb al-Nabī al-Sharābī al-Nāsikh al-Qurashī al-Anṣārī.

Dated 22 Rajab 782 (22 October 1380).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Fol. 306a contains a note of reading with the author at the Khānqāh of Baibars, dated 2 Dhu ‘l-Ḥijja 782 (28 January 1381).

3071

AL-WAFĀ’ BI-FADĀ’IL AL-MUṢṬAFĀ’, by Jamāl al-Dīn B. AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A treatise on the life and virtues of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 263. 26.7 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān.

Dated 14 Shawwāl 786 (29 November 1384).

Brockelmann i. 503, Suppl. i. 916.

3072

AL-TANBĪH FĪ ‘L-FIQH, by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. ‘Alī b. Yūsuf al-Fīrūzābādī AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).

[A fundamental treatise on Shāfi‘ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 233. 17.4 × 12.7 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bāsī al-Shāfi‘ī.

Dated 20 Ramaḍān 788 (15 October 1386).

Brockelmann i. 387, Suppl. i. 670.

3073

AL-FURŪSĪYA WA'L-BAIṬARA, by Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Ishāq B. AKHĪ HIZĀM al-Khuṭ-ṭulī (fl. 251/865).

[A treatise on horses and horsemanship.]

Foll. 107. 30 × 21.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated, in the Ṭabarsīya Madrasa [Cairo], 28 Ramaḍān 790 (1 October 1388).

Brockelmann i. 244, Suppl. i. 433.

* This copy, which bears the title *al-Khail wa'l-furūsīya*, was made for the library of Saif al-Dīn Kumushbughā al-Khalīlī al-Nāṣirī (d. 801/1399) whose signature appears on fol. 1a.

3074

AL-TANQĪḤ LI-ALFĀZ AL-ḤĀMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Bahādur b. 'Abd Allāh al-Turkī al-Miṣrī AL-ZARKASHĪ (d. 794/1392).

[Comments on rare and difficult expressions occurring in *al-Ḥāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* of AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).]

Foll. 214. 26.7 × 17.9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 158, Suppl. i. 262.

* The transcription has apparently been collated by the author.

3075

BAḤṬAT AL-ASRĀR WA-MA'DAN AL-ANWĀR, by AL-SHAṬṬANAUFĪ (d. 713/1314).

[The first volume of the biography of al-Jilānī; see No. 3050.]

Foll. 140. 27 × 18 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Khaṭīb.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3076

TAḤRĪR AL-MAKHRŪṬĀT, by Nāṣir al-Dīn AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 672/1274).

[A revision of the translation by THĀBIT B. QURRA (d. 288/901) of the *Conica* of Apollonius Pergaeus.]

Foll. 96. 17.7 × 12.6 cm. Clear scholar's ta'līq.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 511, Suppl. i. 929.

3077

AL-QIRĀ LI-QĀṢIDĪ UMM AL-QURĀ, by Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr AL-ṬABARĪ al-Makkī (d. 694/1295).

[An account of the ceremonies connected with the pilgrimage to Mecca.]

Foll. 315. 26.5 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 361, Suppl. i. 615.

* This copy has been collated with the author's autograph.

3078

TAHDHĪB AL-KAMĀL FĪ ASMĀ' AL-RIḤĀL, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. al-Zakī 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Yūsuf al-Kalbī AL-MIZZĪ (d. 742/1341).

[A revision and supplement to *al-Kamāl fī ma'rifat al-rijāl*, a biographical dictionary of traditionists by AL-JAMMĀ'ĪLĪ (d. 600/1203); the second volume.]

Foll. 253. 26 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Tanūkhī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 360, Suppl. i. 606.

* This copy, written during the author's lifetime, has been collated with the author's autograph.

3079

(i)

TAHDHĪB AL-KAMĀL FĪ ASMĀ' AL-RIḤĀL.

[The fourth volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 216. 24.8 × 17.7 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Shujā'.

Dated 3 Dhu 'l-Hijja 809 (11 May 1407).

(ii, iii)

TAHDHĪB AL-KAMĀL FĪ ASMĀ' AL-RIḤĀL.

[The thirteenth and seventeenth volumes of the same.]

Foll. 219, 209. 25.6 × 17 cm. Fine naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

*An entry dated 1128 (1716) states that these volumes are in the handwriting of Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn [Khalīl b. Aibak] al-Ṣafadī (d. 764/1363).

3080

AL-ḤĀMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm AL-BUKHĀRĪ al-Ju'fī (d. 256/870).

[The fourth part of the great canonical collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 75. 26 × 18.3 cm. Elegant naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 158-9, Suppl. i. 261.

* Fol. 75b contains a reading-entry by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Khalīl al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 888/1483) dated 868 (1463).

3081

AL-IBTIHĀʿ FI 'NTIKHĀB AL-MINHĀʿ, by 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ismā'il b. Yūsuf AL-QŪNAWĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 738/1338).

[An epitome of the *Shu'ab al-īmān* (or *al-Minhāj*), a Shāfi'ī treatise on the principles of faith by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad AL-ḤALĪMĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 403/1012).]

Foll. 179. 30.3 × 20.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 12/18th century.

For the *Shu'ab al-īmān* see Brockelmann i. 197, Suppl. i. 349.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3082

AL-MAʿMŪ' AL-MUDHAHHAB FĪ QAWĀ'ID AL-MADHHAB, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abū Sa'īd Khalīl b. Kaikaldī b. 'Abd Allāh AL-'ALĀ'Ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 761/1359).

[A comprehensive treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 380. 28.3 × 18.3 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Khaṭīb al-Dahsha al-Shāfi'ī (d. 834/1431).

Dated 12 Sha'bān 814 (29 November 1411).

Brockelmann ii. 65, 88, Suppl. ii. 68.

3083

(1) *KITĀB AL-KHARĀʿ*, by ABŪ YŪSUF Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm b. Ḥabīb al-Kūfi al-Anṣārī (d. 182/795).

[A treatise on taxation.]

Foll. 1-64. 26.7 × 17.9 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 171, Suppl. i. 288.

(2) *AL-ARAJ FI 'L-FARAJ*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad AL-SUYŪṬĪ al-Khuḍairī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 911/1505).

[An epitome of *al-Faraj ba'd al-shidda*, the well-known ethical work of Abū Bakr b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. ABI 'L-DUNYĀ al-Qurashī (d. 281/894).]

Foll. 65-73. 26.7 × 17.9 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann i. 154, Suppl. i. 247.

3084

AL-TARGHĪB WA'L-TARHĪB, by Zakī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīm b. 'Abd al-Qauwī AL-MUNDHIRĪ (d. 656/1258).

[An ethical compilation of Traditions.]

Foll. 318. 28 × 18.1 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Badrānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 837/1434).

Dated 5 Sha'bān 821 (7 September 1418).

Brockelmann i. 367, Suppl. i. 627.

* *Ex-libris* Muḥibb al-Dīn Ibn al-Shiḥna.

3085

AL-DURRAT AL-SANIYA, by Najm (Burhān) al-Dīn Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad AL-ṬARASŪSĪ al-Ḥanafī (d. 758/1356).

[A commentary on *al-Fawā'id al-fiqhīya*, the author's own versified epitome of Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 168. 26.1 × 17.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 18 Jumādā II 833 (14 March 1430).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 87.

3086

MAFĀTĪḤ AL-GHAIḤ, by FAKHR AL-DĪN AL-RĀZĪ
(d. 606/1209).

[The first volume of the great commentary; see Nos. 3034, 3044.]
Foll. 415. 30.9 × 23 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.

3087

DALĀ'IL AL-MINHĀJ, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ma'ālī 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Alī b. Abi 'l-Munā al-Shāfi'ī al-Ḥalabī AL-BĀBĪ (d. 839/1435).

[An abridged and revised edition of the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, a celebrated manual of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ.]

Foll. 215. 27.6 × 18.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Bābī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 887/1482).

Dated 26 Ramaḍān 839 (13 April 1436).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy has been collated with the author's autograph.

3088

RUSHD AL-LABĪB ILĀ MU'ĀSHARAT AL-ḤABĪB, by Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. FULAITA al-Kātib al-Yamanī (d. 131/845).

[A manual of sexual hygiene.]

Foll. 85. 17.5 × 12.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 232, Suppl. i. 416.

3089

ḤĀSHIYA 'ALA 'L-KASHSHĀF, by Sa'd al-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar AL-TAFTAZĀNĪ (d. 791/1389).

[Glosses on *al-Kashshāf*, the well-known Qur'ānic commentary by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1143).]

Foll. 251. 27.3 × 18.3 cm. Neat scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Karīm al-Ḥanafī.

Dated Rajab 855 (August 1451).

Brockelmann i. 290, Suppl. i. 508.

3090

AL-ARBA'IN AL-'USHĀRĪYĀT, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-'IRĀQĪ al-Kurdī (d. 806/1404).

[Forty select Traditions, dictated to 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. 'Abd al-Karīm b. Naṣr Allāh al-Jirihī al-Shīrāzī (d. 828/1425).]

Foll. 34. 20.7 × 13.6 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, late 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 70.

* Apparently the autograph transcription of al-Jirihī. Foll. 3*a* and 34*b* contain ownership entries by his great-grandson Rūḥ Allāh b. Maḥmūd b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm al-Jirihī al-Ṣiddīqī, the first note dated 23 Rajab 861 (16 June 1457).

3091

ḤALBAT AL-KUMAIT, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Uthmān AL-NAWĀJĪ al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 859/1455).

[An anthology of wine-poetry.]

Foll. 320. 24.8 × 17.1 cm.

Dated 14 Rabī' I 875 (10 September 1470).

Brockelmann ii. 56, Suppl. ii. 56.

3092

RAḤMAT AL-UMMA FI 'KHTILĀF AL-A'IMMA, by Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥusain al-Qurashī al-Khaṭīb AL-'UTHMĀNĪ al-Shāfi'ī (fl. 780/1378).

[An account of the points of agreement and difference between the four Sunnī schools of law.]

Foll. 189. 18 × 13 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Azharī al-Shāfi'ī (b. ca. 846/1442).

Dated 21 Sha'bān 877 (21 January 1473).

Brockelmann ii. 91, 97, Suppl. ii. 107.

3093

(i, ii)

AL-ḤĀMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by Abu 'l-Ḥusain MUSLIM b. al-Ḥajjaj al-Qushairī al-Nīsābūrī (d. 261/875).

[Volumes i and iii of the celebrated collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 265, 299. 25.9–26.3 × 18.7–19.2 cm. Careful naskh.

Copyist, Quṭlū Khwāja b. 'Abd Allāh al-Turkī.

Dated 736–7 (1335–6).

Brockelmann i. 160, Suppl. i. 265.

* The volumes contain a number of reading-entries.

3094

HIDAYAT AL-SĀRĪ LI-FATH AL-BĀRĪ, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. ḤAJAR al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 852/1449).

[The introductory volume to the *Fath al-Bārī*, his famous commentary on AL-BUKHĀRĪ's *al-Ḥāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ*.]

Foll. 279. 27 × 17.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Qaṣṭallānī (d. 923/1517).

Dated 30 Ramaḍān 888 (1 November 1483).

Brockelmann i. 159, Suppl. i. 262.

3095

MURSIL AL-SĀ'IL ILĀ TAṢḤĪḤ AL-MASĀ'IL, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ḤIJĀZĪ al-Anṣārī (fl. 835/1432).

[A critical study of legal judgements occurring in the *Rauḍat al-tālibīn*, the commentary of Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278) on AL-GHAZĀLĪ's *al-Wajīz*.]

Foll. 291. 27.5 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥasan al-Ramzī.

Dated 26 Sha'bān 894 (14 August 1489).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3096

AL-TAḤṢĪL, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan BAHMANYĀR b. al-Marzubān (fl. 430/1038).

[A presentation of the philosophical system of IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037) as contained in his *Dānishnāma-yi 'Alā'ī*.]

Foll. 229. 22.4 × 11.5 cm. Fine calligraphic naskh.

Dated 20 Rabī' I–23 Rabī' II 901 (8 December 1495–10 January 1496).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 828.

3097

GHĀYAT AL-MARĀM, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Dāwud AL-BĀZILĪ al-Kurdī al-'Imādī al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 925/1519).

[The second half of a biographical dictionary of Traditionists mentioned in AL-BUKHĀRĪ's *al-Ḥāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ*.]

Foll. 332. 26 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Ḥanbalī.

Dated 20 Rajab 901 (4 April 1496).

Brockelmann ii. 99, Suppl. ii. 117.

3098

AL-DURAR AL-LAWĀMI', by Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Sharīf AL-KAURĀNĪ al-Maqdisī (d. 906/1500).

[Glosses on *al-Badr al-ṭālī'*, a commentary by Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-MAḤALLĪ (d. 864/1458) on the *ʿJam' al-jawāmi'*, a celebrated treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Tāj al-Dīn Abū Naṣr 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Kāfi AL-SUBKĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 771/1370).]

Foll. 408. 18 × 13.2 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-'Irāqī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 5 Rabī' I 905 (10 October 1499).

Brockelmann ii. 89, Suppl. ii. 105.

3099

MUKHTAṢAR ITHĀF AL-SĀDAT AL-BARARA BI-ZAWĀ'ID AL-MASĀNĪD AL-'ASHARA, by Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Ismā'il AL-BŪṢĪRĪ al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 840/1436).

[The first part of an epitome of the author's own collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 328. 27.3 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 67, Suppl. ii. 72.

3100

(i)

(1) [*SHARḤ AL-MUQADDIMA*].

[A fragment of a commentary, possibly that of Jamāl al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-BAKRĪ, on the preface of *al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'immat al-aṭhār*, for which see below; foll. 5-17.]

See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 244.

(2) *AL-MASĀ'IL AL-MURTADĀT FĪMĀ YA'TAMIDUH AL-ḤUKKĀM WA'L-QUDĀT*, by AL-MUTAWAKKIL 'ALA 'LLĀH Ismā'il b. al-Manṣūr bi'llāh al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad (d. 1087/1676).

[A brief tract on Zaidī jurisprudence; fol. 19.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 560.

(3) *AL-AZHĀR FĪ FIQH AL-A'IMMAT AL-AṬHĀR*, by al-Mahdī li-Dīn Allāh Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā B. AL-MURTADĀ (d. 840/1437).

[A well-known treatise on Zaidī jurisprudence; foll. 23-138.]

Brockelmann ii. 187, Suppl. ii. 244.

Foll. 138. 30.4 × 20.9 cm. Two Yamanī naskh hands.

Dated 23 Shawwāl 1081 (4 March 1671) and (2) Muḥarram 1204 (September 1789).

* The volume contains many annotations and several minor fragments.

(ii)

(1) *AL-DURAR AL-MUDĪ'A*, by ṢĀRIM AL-DĪN Ibrāhīm b. Qāsim b. al-Mu'aiyad bi'llāh (d. 1116/1704).

[A list of works on theology and jurisprudence; foll. 2-21.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 561.

(2) *MUNTAHĀ'L-SU'ĀL WA'L-AMAL*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr B. AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1248).

[A handbook of Mālikī jurisprudence; foll. 22–52.]

Brockelmann i. 306, Suppl. i. 537.

(3) *AL-QUSTĀS AL-MUSTAQĪM FI'L-ḤADD WA'L-BURHĀN AL-QAWĪM*, by al-Imām al-Mahdī li-Dīn Allāh B. AL-MURTADĀ (d. 840/1437).

[A short treatise on logic; foll. 56–59a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *AL-Ī'ĶĀZ FĪ'ILM AL-I'ĶĀZ*, by Diyā' al-Dīn Luṭf Allāh Muḥammad B. AL-GHIYĀTH (d. 1035/1625).

[A treatise on rhetoric; foll. 59b–68.]

Brockelmann ii. 400.

(5) *AL-FUṢŪL AL-LU'LU'ĪYA*, by Ṣārim al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Hādawī B. AL-WAZĪR (d. 914/1508).

[A treatise on Zaidī jurisprudence; foll. 70–120.]

Brockelmann ii. 188, Suppl. ii. 248.

Foll. 120. 30.4 × 20.9 cm. Various Yamanī hands.

Dated 1084 (1673) and 1204 (1789).

3101

(1) *KITĀB AL-AḤĀDĪTH*, by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. ṬŪLŪN al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī (d. 955/1548).

[Ten select Traditions heard in Damascus mosques; foll. 1–4a.]

(2) *KITĀB AL-AḤĀDĪTH*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Forty-five select Traditions heard in Damascus mosques; foll. 5–17a.]

(3) *KITĀB AL-AḤĀDĪTH*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Traditions, narratives, sayings, and verses heard in the law-colleges of Damascus; foll. 176-164b.]

No other copy of the foregoing three works appears to be recorded.

(4) *AL-SAFĪNAT AL-ṬŪLŪNĪYA FI 'L-AḤĀDĪTH AL-NABAWĪYA*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[360 select Traditions received from 360 different sources; foll. 167-271.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-MULTAQAT MIN AL-TADHKIRA*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Extracts from *al-Tadhkira*, perhaps identical with *al-Fawā'id al-Qudsīya wa'l-farā'id al-'itrīya*, of Burhān al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥammad B. JAMĀ'A al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'i (d. 790/1388), a collection of Traditions, pious sayings, and verses; foll. 274-307.]

For *al-Fawā'id al-Qudsīya* see Brockelmann ii. 112.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 307. 18 × 13.1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

3102

AL-ṬĀLĪ' AL-SA'ID AL-ḤĀMI' ASMĀ' FUḌALĀ' AL-ṢA'ID, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Ja'far b. Tha'lab b. Ja'far AL-ADFUWĪ al-Shāfi'i (d. 748/1347).

[A biographical dictionary of scholars of Upper Egypt.]

Foll. 231. 28 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 740 (1340).

Brockelmann ii. 31, Suppl. ii. 27.

* Fol. 1a contains a reading-entry dated 15 Sha'bān 741 (4 February 1341) and signed by the author.

3103

ḤINĀN AL-ḤINĀS, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṣafā' Khalīl b. Aibak al-Saifī AL-ṢAFADĪ (d. 764/1363).

[A treatise on the poetical figure of paronomasy.]

Foll. 66. 25.3 × 18 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. Salāma b. al-Bahā' al-Sāmirī al-Hārūnī.

Dated 24 Rajab 752 (16 September 1351).

Brockelmann ii. 33, Suppl. ii. 29.

3104

AL-SHIFĀ' FĪ TA'RĪF ḤUQŪQ AL-MUṢṬAFĀ', by Abu 'l-Faḍl 'IYĀD b. Mūsā b. 'Iyāḍ al-Yaḥṣubī (d. 544/1149).

[A popular biography of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 358. 37.5 × 26 cm. Splendid calligraphic naskh.

Dated 5 Jumādā II 767 (17 February 1365).

Brockelmann i. 369, Suppl. i. 630.

3105

MASHĀRIQ AL-ANWĀR AL-QUḌSĪYA FĪ BAYĀN AL-'UHŪD AL-MUḤAMMADIYA, by Abu 'l-Mawāhib 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī AL-SHA'RĀNĪ al-Anṣārī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 973/1565).

[Obligations laid upon Muslims by the Prophet for a good and religious life.]

Foll. 278. 30 × 19.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 17 Rabī' II 961 (22 March 1554).

Brockelmann ii. 357, Suppl. ii. 465.

* This copy is stated to be an AUTOGRAPH, but this seems improbable.

3106

SHARḤ AL-QĀNŪN, by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-ĀMULĪ (d. 753/1352).

[A commentary on *al-Qānūn fi 'l-tibb*, a celebrated medical encyclopaedia by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).]

Foll. 342. 24.9 × 17.5 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Qāsīm b. Aḥmad.

Dated 10 Ramaḍān 1000 (20 June 1592).

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 824.

3107

SUBUL AL-KHAIRĀT, by Abu 'l-Ḥusain Yaḥyā b. Najāḥ B. AL-FALLĀS al-Qurṭubī (d. 422/1031).

[A treatise on Ṣūfī ethics and the religious life.]

Foll. 89. 25.4 × 19.4 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Wāsi' al-Farkalī al-Taghfartī.

Dated 14 Jumādā II 900 (12 March 1495).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 593, ii. 1010 (132).

3108

NIHĀYAT AL-ṬALAB FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUKTASAB, by 'Izz al-Dīn 'Alī b. Aidamur b. 'Alī AL-JILDAKĪ (d. 743/1342).

[A commentary on parts of *al-Muktasab fī zirā'at al-dhahab*, a treatise on alchemy by Abu 'l-Qāsīm Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-'Irāqī AL-SĪMĀWĪ (fl. 6/12th century).]

Foll. 180. 25.2 × 17.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated, at Constantinople, 936 (1529).

Brockelmann i. 497, Suppl. i. 909.

3109

AKHBĀR AL-DUWAL WA-ĀTHĀR AL-UWAL, by Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Dimashqī AL-QAR-ĀMĀNĪ (d. 1019/1611).

[A general history to the beginning of the 11/17th century.]

Foll. 418. 24.2 × 15.3 cm. Clear ta'liq.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann ii. 301, Suppl. ii. 412.

* This copy is ostensibly the author's AUTOGRAPH, dated 1 Muḥarram 1008 (24 July 1599), but it seems more probable that it is a transcript by a later hand.

3110 (i) (ii)

AL-SULŪK FĪ ṬABAQĀT AL-'ULAMĀ' WA'L-MULŪK, by Bahā' al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Yūsuf AL-JANADĪ (d. 732/1332).

[A history of Yemen to the year 724/1324.]

Foll. 132, 201. 30.5 × 21.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 13 Rabī' I 1054 (20 May 1644) and 18 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 1051 (20 March 1642).

Brockelmann ii. 184, Suppl. ii. 236.

3111

KHARĪDAT AL-'AḤĀ'IB WA-FARĪDAT AL-GHARĀ'IB, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Muḥaffar B. AL-WARDĪ al-Bakr al-Ḥalabī (fl. 850/1446).

[A popular cosmography.]

Foll. 97. 28.7 × 20.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh; one map.

Copyist, 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad.

Dated 11 Jumādā I 1054 (16 July 1644).

Brockelmann ii. 131, Suppl. ii. 163.

3112

(1) [*TA'LĪQĀT 'ALĀ KITĀB AL-SHIFĀ'*], by MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR b. Muḥammad Dāmād al-Ḥusainī (d. 1040/1630).

[Notes on part of the *Kitāb al-Shifā'* of IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037), a celebrated philosophical encyclopaedia; foll. 1-17.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *SHARḤ AL-ISTIBṢĀR FĪMĀ 'KHTULIFA FĪH MIN AL-AKHBĀR*, by MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR.

[Incomplete notes on *al-Istibṣār*, a Shī'ite work on Traditions by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Alī AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 459/1067); foll. 18-42.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 707.

(3) *SHARḤ MAN LĀ YAḤḌURUH AL-FAQĪH*, by BADĪ' AL-ZAMĀN al-Qahbālī (?).

[Notes on *Man lā yaḥḍuruh al-faqih*, a well-known Shī'ite law-manual by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. BĀBŪYA al-Qummī al-Ṣādūq (d. 381/991); foll. 43-60.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) [*AL-AḤĀDĪTH*], by Abū 'Amr Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz AL-KASHSHĪ.

[Notes on a collection of Traditions; foll. 61-132.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-RIDĀ'ĪYA*, by MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR.

[A fragment of a treatise prohibiting marriage between foster brothers and sisters; foll. 133-48.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 580.

Foll. 150. 20.3 × 13.1 cm. Cursive ta'līq.

AUTOGRAPH (of 1, 2, 5).

Dated 1019 (1610).

* Fol. 1a contains an autograph *ijāza* by the author.

3113

FATH AL-MUTA'ĀL FĪ MADḤ AL-NI'ĀL, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ṭaṭā'ūnī AL-MAQQARĪ al-Tilimsānī al-Mālikī al-Ash'arī (d. 1041/1632).

[A treatise on the Prophet Muḥammad's sandals.]

Foll. 120. 29.3 × 19.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh; two diagrams.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Ashmūnī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 6 Ramaḍān 1071 (4 May 1661).

Brockelmann ii. 297, Suppl. ii. 408.

* The volume contains copies of laudatory notices by a number of scholars.

3114

AL-MATĀLIB AL-'ALĪYA FĪ 'ILM AL-KALĀM, by FAKHR AL-DĪN AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[A treatise on theology.]

Foll. 441. 30.5 × 18 cm. Excellent ta'līq.

Undated, 11/17 century.

Brockelmann i. 507, Suppl. i. 922.

3115

ḤAYĀT AL-ḤAYAWĀN, by Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mūsā AL-DAMĪRĪ (d. 808/1405).

[The first volume of a famous zoological dictionary.]

Foll. 220. 26.3 × 18.1 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 138, Suppl. ii. 171.

* *Ex-libris* Muḥibb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Īnāl b. al-Shiḥna al-'Alā'ī al-Dawādār al-Ḥanafī.

3116

MUKHTAṢAR MASHĀRI' AL-ASHWĀQ ILĀ MAṢĀRI' AL-'USHSHĀQ, by Shams al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Naḥḥās al-Dimashqī AL-DIMYĀṬĪ (d. 814/1411).

[An abridgement of the author's own treatise on the conditions and merits of the Holy War.]

Foll. 384. 26.7 × 18.1 cm. Calligraphic naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 76, Suppl. ii. 83.

* Formerly in the library of 'Caliph' al-Mutawakkil b. Ismā'īl (d. 950/1543).

3117

MAṢĀBĪḤ AL-SUNNA, by Rukn al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā' AL-BAGHAWĪ (d. 516/1122).

[The second volume of a well-known collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 252. 30.4 × 21.3 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 364, Suppl. i. 620.

3118

KASHF AL-SIRR AL-GHĀMIḌ FI SHARḤ DIWĀN IBN AL-FĀRIḌ, by 'Abd al-Ghanī b. Ismā'īl b. 'Abd al-Ghanī al-Maqdisī AL-NĀBULUSĪ al-Dimashqī (d. 1143/1730).

[A commentary on the *Dīwān* or collected poems of IBN AL-FĀRIḌ (d. 632/1235).]

Foll. 356. 28.5 × 18.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Aḥmad.

Dated 1157 (1744).

Brockelmann i. 262, Suppl. i. 463.

* This copy, which was transcribed from the author's autograph, bears on fol. 1*a* ownership entries by Muḥammad Khalīl al-Murādī (d. 1206/1791) and 'Abd al-Jawād al-Kaiyālī (d. 1192/1778).

3119

SHARḤ AL-MŪJIZ FI 'L-ṬIBB, by Burhān al-Dīn Nafīs b. 'Iwād AL-KIRMĀNĪ (fl. 841/1437).

[A commentary on *al-Mūjiz fi 'l-ṭibb*, an epitome, by 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Abi 'l-Ḥaram B. AL-NAFĪS al-Qurashī (d. 687/1289), of *al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb*, the famous medical encyclopaedia by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).]

Foll. 319. 30.3 × 21 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-Kunaikisī al-Maghribī.

Dated 22 Sha'bān 1149 (26 December 1736).

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 895.

3120

IṬTIMĀ' AL-SHAML FĪ ṬARĪQ AL-RAML, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī AL-MUKATTIB (fl. 883/1478).

[A treatise on geomancy.]

Foll. 203. 37.4 × 28.3 cm. Fine calligraphic naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 883 (1478).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* *Ex-libris* al-Malik al-Ashraf Qāit-Bāy (d. 902/1495).

3121

NUZHAT AL-SULTĀN, by Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Sharīf al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī AL-BRŪSĀWĪ al-Maqdisī (fl. 879/1474).

[A treatise on the conditions and merits of the Holy War, composed and written for the library of Sultan Muḥammad II (d. 886/1481).]

Foll. 157. 22.6 × 13.4 cm. Clear naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 879 (1474).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3122

ADAB AL-KĀTIB, by Abū Muḥammad ‘Abd Allāh b. Muslim B. QUTAIBA al-Dīnawarī al-Marwazī (d. 270/884).

[A well-known treatise on lexicography.]

Foll. 222. 25.5 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 122, Suppl. i. 185.

* This copy is in the recension of Abū Manṣūr Mauhūb b. Aḥmad al-Jawālīqī (d. 539/1144) and was transcribed during his lifetime.

3123

AL-SUNAN, by ABŪ DĀWUD Sulaimān b. al-Ash’ath al-Azdī al-Sijistānī (d. 275/888).

[A fragment of the second book of a celebrated collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 156. 19 × 14 cm. Old cursive maghribī.

Undated, 4/10th century.

Brockelmann i. 161, Suppl. i. 269.

* Fol. 156b contains a reading-note dated Jumādā I 513 (August 1119).

3124

MUNTAKHAB AL-AḤKĀM, by Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. Khalaf B. WAṢŪL al-Ṭulaiṭilī.

[A treatise on points of Mālikī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 62. 21 × 14.6 cm. Clear maghribī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Perhaps the author is to be identified with Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Mughīth al-Ṭulaiṭilī, see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 664.

3125

DIWĀN AL-ADAB, by Abū Ibrāhīm Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm AL-FĀRĀBĪ (d. 350/961).

[A well-known treatise on Arabic grammar.]

Foll. 243. 25.5 × 17.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 128, Suppl. i. 195-6.

* Fol. 1 contains some verses in the hand of 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Ḥusainī, presumably 'Alī Khān b. Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥasanī al-Madanī (d. 1117/1705), dated 6 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 1094 (27 October 1683).

3126

AL-INṢĀF FĪ MASĀ'IL AL-KHILĀF, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh B. AL-ANBĀRĪ (d. 577/1181).

[A celebrated treatise on the differences between the grammarians of Kufa and Basra.]

Foll. 384. 22 × 15 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 25 Rabī' II 608 (7 October 1211).

Brockelmann i. 262, Suppl. i. 495.

* Fol. 184*a* contains an ownership entry by Muṣṭafā b. Khair al-Dīn Khalīl b. Qāsim b. Ḥājji Ṣafā b. Mudarris al-Ṭāshkūbrī (d. 935/1529), father of the eminent historian Ṭāshkūbrī-zāda (d. 968/1560).

3127

TAQDIMAT AL-MA'RIFA, by Abū Zaid ḤUNAIN B. ISḤĀQ al-'Ibādī (d. 260/873).

[A fragmentary copy of a translation of the *Prognostica* of Hippocrates.]

Foll. 93. 21.7 × 15 cm. Excellent naskh.

Dated 4 Jumādā II 627 (20 April 1230).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 368.

3128

AL-MUḤAṢṢAL FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUFAṢṢAL, by Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Baqā' 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain AL-'UKBARĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 612/1219).

[A part of a commentary on *al-Mufaṣṣal*, the Arabic grammar of AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1143).]

Foll. 100. 18.5 × 14 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Dated Sha'bān 645 (December 1247).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 510.

3129

TAHDHĪB AL-ASMĀ' WA'L-LUGHĀT, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The first part of the biographical dictionary; see No. 3065.]

Foll. 216. 26 × 17.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3130

MAṢĀBIḤ AL-SUNNA, by AL-BAGHAWĪ (d. 516/1122).

[A large fragment of the collection of Traditions; see No. 3117.]

Foll. 148. 22.8 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ismā'īl b. Ward b. 'Abd Allāh al-Naqqāsh al-Mausīlī.

Dated 20 Shawwāl 646 (5 February 1249).

* Fol. 148b contains a reading-entry dated 21 Ṣafar 647 (5 June 1249).

3131

MUKHTAṢAR AL-SUNAN, by AL-MUNDHIRĪ (d. 656/1258).

[Parts 8–16 of an epitome, also called *al-Mujtabā*, of *al-Sunan*, a well-known collection of Traditions by ABŪ DĀWUD (d. 273/888.)

Foll. 207. 17.8 × 13.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 161, Suppl. i. 267.

* This copy was transcribed during the author's lifetime.

3132

AL-QAWĀ'ID AL-KUBRĀ FI 'L-AḤKĀM, by 'Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām AL-SULAMĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 660/1262).

[An examination of moral problems from the standpoint of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence, also known as *Qawā'id al-sharī'at al-kubrā*.]

Foll. 206. 25.9 × 17.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Zakī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 430, Suppl. i. 767.

3133

AL-LUBĀB, by Najm al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm AL-QAZWĪNĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 665/1266).

[A fragmentary copy of a short treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 77. 16.8 × 12.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 25 Rajab 665 (21 April 1267).

For the author's own commentary on selected passages see Brockelmann i. 394.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3134

(1) *AL-MURAṢṢA'*, by Abu 'l-Sa'ādāt B. AL-ATHĪR (d. 606/1210).

[A dictionary of *kunyas*; foll. 1-51.]

Brockelmann i. 358, Suppl. i. 609.

(2) *AL-MUBHIṢ FĪ TAFSĪR ASMĀ' SHU'ARĀ' AL-ḤAMĀSA*, by Abu 'l-Faḥ 'Uthmān B. JINNĪ (d. 392/1002).

[Names and genealogies of poets quoted in the *Kitāb al-Ḥamāsa* of ABŪ TAMMĀM (d. 231/846); foll. 52-76.]

Brockelmann i. 126, Suppl. i. 40.

Foll. 80. 21.8 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Jābir al-Qurashī al-Hāshimī (d. 725/1325).

Dated 2 Ṣafar 669 (20 September 1270).

3135

AL-MINHĀṢ FĪ SHARḤ MUSLIM IBN AL-ḤAṢṢĀṢ, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Ḥamī' al-ṣaḥīḥ* of MUSLIM (d. 261/875).]

Foll. 176. 24.8 × 17.9 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 160, Suppl. i. 265.

3136

AL-ʿĀMʾ BAIN AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN, by Abū ‘Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Futūḥ b. ‘Abd Allāh AL-ḤUMAIDĪ al-Andalusī al-Mayurqī (d. 488/1095).

[The second volume of a harmony between the Tradition collections of al-Bukhārī and Muslim.]

Foll. 181. 26.2 × 17.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Maṭar b. Muḥammad b. Khādim b. Rāshid b. al-Mu‘allim.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 368, Suppl. i. 578.

3137

BAYĀN AL-MUKHTAṢAR, by Shams al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Thana’ Maḥmūd b. ‘Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-IṢBAHĀNĪ (d. 749/1348).

[A commentary on the *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*, his own epitome of the *Muntahā ‘l-su’āl wa’l-amal*, a treatise on Mālikī jurisprudence by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1248).]

Foll. 188. 24.3 × 16.3 cm. Scholar’s naskh.

Copyist, ‘Abdū b. Muḥammad b. ‘Abdīn Sa’d al-Dīn al-Ṣūfī al-Nakhjuwānī.

Dated 27 Ṣafar 730 (1 January 1330).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 537.

3138

GHUNYAT AL-MUḤTĀʿ ILĀ SULŪK AL-MINHĀʿ, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān AL-ADHRA'Ī (d. 783/1381).

[The third volume of a commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the popular Shāfi'ī law-book by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 293. 27.8 × 18.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Faṭḥ Muḥammad b. Dāwud b. al-Asyād.

Dated 5 Jumādā II 866 (7 March 1462).

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

3139

ZUBDAT AL-A'MĀL WA-KHULĀṢAT AL-AF'ĀL, by Sa'd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Naṣr AL-ISFARĀ'ĪNĪ al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī (fl. 762/1361).

[An account of Mecca and Medina and of the pilgrimage rites.]

Foll. 150. 26.8 × 18.5 cm. Clear naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Mecca, 22 Ṣafar 784 (7 May 1382).

Brockelmann ii. 172, Suppl. ii. 221.

* In this copy the author gives his name as Sa'd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Isfarā'inī.

3140

SHARḤ AL-KĀFIYA, by Raḍī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ (d. 686/1287).

[A commentary on *al-Kāfiya fi 'l-naḥw*, a popular Arabic grammar by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1248).]

Foll. 206. 27.5 × 18.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Fāris al-Ḥanafī [Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafs al-Kinānī al-Qāhirī al-Ḥusainī] (d. 829/1426).

Dated 3 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 797 (20 August 1395).

Brockelmann i. 303, Suppl. i. 532.

3141

AL-NASHR FI 'L-QIRĀ'ĀT AL-'ASHR, by Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. AL-JAZARĪ al-Qurashī al-Dimashqī al-Shīrāzī (d. 833/1429).

[A treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 439. 24.9 × 17.2 cm. Neat naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 201, Suppl. ii. 274.

* This copy contains a transcription of the author's *ijāza* to his sons.

3142

SHARḤ MUKHTAṢAR AL-MUNTAḤĀ, by 'Aḍud al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-ĪJĪ al-Ṣiddīqī al-Shīrāzī (d. 756/1355).

[A commentary, also called *al-'Aḍudīya*, on the epitome, by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1248), of his own *Muntahā 'l-su'āl wa'l-amal*, a treatise on Mālikī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 270. 18.6 × 13.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 306, Suppl. i. 537.

* Fol. 1a contains an ownership entry by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Ṭarābulusī al-Manīnī (d. 1172/1759).

3143

TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN, by 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'īl b. 'Umar B. KATHĪR al-Qurashī al-Buṣrawī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 774/1373).

[Part of an extensive commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 229. 26.7 × 19.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 49, Suppl. ii. 49.

3144

AL-TALWĪḤ ILĀ ASRĀR AL-TANQĪḤ, by Fakhr al-Dīn Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-KHUJANDĪ (fl. 700/1300).

[Part of a commentary on the third book of *al-Qānūn fi 'l-tibb*, the medical encyclopaedia of IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037), based upon *al-Taṣrīḥ al-maknūn fī tanqīḥ al-Qānūn* of Hibat Allāh B. JUMAI' al-Isrā'īlī (d. 594/1198).]

Foll. 152. 31.5 × 22.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Ubaid Allāh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 458, Suppl. i. 826.

3145

AL-FATĀWĀ AL-TĀTĀRKHĀNĪYA, by 'ĀLIM b. 'Alā' al-Dīn al-Ḥanafī (d. ca. 752/1351).

[The fourth volume of a large collection of Ḥanafī legal decisions.]

Foll. 328. 27.1 × 18.4 cm. Cursive naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

For an epitome by Burhān al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī, see Brockelmann ii. 432, Suppl. ii. 643.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3146

NUZHAT AL-NAZAR FĪ KASHF ḤAQĪQAT AL-INSHĀ' WA'L-KHABAR, by 'Alā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-BUKHĀRĪ al-Ḥanafī (d. 841/1437).

[A discussion of some points of Arabic syntax.]

Foll. 130. 27.5 × 18.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy appears to be transcribed from the author's autograph.

3147

AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-SANĪYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Dā'im b. Mūsā al-Nu'aimī al-'Asqalānī AL-BIRMĀWĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 831/1427).

[The first volume of a commentary on his own *al-Nubdhat al-zakīya fi 'l-qawā'id al-aṣlīya*, a metrical treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 234. 27 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 96, Suppl. ii. 113.

3148

MINHĀJ AL-MUḤADDITHĪN, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The fourth part of the commentary, also known as *al-Minhāj fī sharḥ Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj*, on MUSLIM's collection of Traditions; see No. 3135.]

Foll. 249. 27.3 × 17.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Karkī al-Khaṭīb al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 20 Muḥarram 841 (24 July 1437).

3149

AL-IQTIRĀḤ 'ALĀ 'ULŪM AL-ḤADĪTH LI'BN AL-ṢALĀḤ, by 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. JAMĀ'A al-Kinānī al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'i (b. 825/1422).

[An epitome of *al-Taqyīd wa'l-īdāḥ*, glosses by Zain al-Dīn AL-'IRĀQĪ (d. 806/1404) on the *Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-ḥadīth*, a treatise on the science of Traditions by Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Mūsā B. AL-ṢALĀḤ al-Shahrazūrī (d. 643/1243).]

Foll. 72. 18 × 13.7 cm. Scholar's rather cursive naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 16 Sha'bān 843 (22 January 1440).

For *al-Taqyīd wa'l-īdāḥ*, see Brockelmann ii. 66, Suppl. i. 611.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3150

SHIFĀ' AL-ĀLĀM FĪ ṬIBB AHL AL-ISLĀM, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muzaffar Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd AL-SUR-RAMURRĪ al-'Uqailī al-'Ibādī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 776/1374).

[A harmony of Greek medicine with the prescriptions of the Traditions.]

Foll. 217. 24 × 15.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Ṣamad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Mas'ūd [al-Shī-rāzī] (*f.* 828/1425).

Dated 21 Ramadān 846 (23 January 1443).

Brockelmann ii. 162, Suppl. ii. 204.

3151

[*Fragments of several historical and biographical works*], by Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar B. QĀḌĪ SHUHBA al-Asadī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i (d. 851/1448).

Foll. 97. 18.7 × 13.9 cm. Scholar's unpointed naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 9/15th century.

See Brockelmann ii. 51, Suppl. ii. 50.

3152

KIFĀYAT AL-AKHYĀR FĪ ḤALL GHĀYAT AL-İKHTI-ŞĀR, by Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min AL-ḤIṢNĪ al-Ḥusainī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 829/1426).

[A commentary on the *Ghāyat al-ikhtisār* (also called *al-Taqrīb fi 'l-fiqh*), a compendium of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Shujā' Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 593/1196).]

Foll. 176. 27.3 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ba'li al-Ḥanafī.

Dated Shauwāl 855 (November 1451).

Brockelmann i. 392, Suppl. i. 677.

3153

(1) *MINḤĀḩ AL-TĀLIBĪN*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[A well-known manual of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence; foll. 1-259.]

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

(2) *AL-DAQĀ'IQ*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ.

[Glosses on the foregoing work; foll. 260-75.]

Brockelmann i. 396, Suppl. i. 682.

Foll. 275. 26.8 × 17.7 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Haithamī (d. 882/1477).

Dated 23 Rabī' I 857 (3 April 1453).

3154

AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-SANIYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA, by
AL-BIRMĀWĪ (d. 831/1427).

[The second volume of the commentary on his own *al-Nubdhat al-zakīya*; see No. 3147.]

Foll. 250. 27.4 × 18.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥusain.

Dated 869 (1464).

3155

RAQĀ'ĪQ AL-SIḤR WA-ḤADĀ'IQ AL-SHI'R, by Aḥmad B.
AL-BĀ'ŪNĪ (fl. 11/17th century).

[An anthology of Arabic poetry.]

Foll. 257. 19.8 × 12 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 11/17th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3156

AL-LA'ĀLĪ AL-FARĪDA FĪ SHARḤ AL-QAṢĪDA, by Jamāl
al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad AL-
FĀSĪ (d. 656/1258 or 672/1274).

[The second half of a commentary on the *Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī*, a well-known metrical treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān by Abū Ḥamīd al-Qāsim b. Firruh b. Khalaf al-Ru'ainī AL-SHĀṬIBĪ (d. 590/1194).]

Foll. 285. 26.8 × 18.3 cm.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fūwī.

Dated 29 Jumādā I 879 (11 October 1474).

Brockelmann i. 409, Suppl. i. 725.

3157

SHARḤ ḤAM' AL-ḤAWĀMI', by 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad AL-BUṢRAWĪ al-Dimashqī al-'Ātikī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 905/1500).

[A commentary on the *Ḥam' al-jawāmi'*, a well-known treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Tāj al-Dīn AL-SUBKĪ (d. 771/1370).]

Foll. 174. 27.3 × 18.5 cm. Scholar's cursive naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Damascus, 25 Shawwāl 896 (31 August 1491).

For other commentaries see Brockelmann ii. 89, Suppl. ii. 105.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3158

(1) *QAṢĪDA FI 'L-RAMY*, by Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-YŪNĪNĪ (fl. 676/1278).

[A poem on archery, followed by a commentary on the same; foll. 1-62.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 905.

(2) *AL-IFĀDA LI-AHL AL-SA'ĀDA*, by 'Alī b. Qāsim AL-SA'DĪ al-Ḥalabī (fl. 9/15th century).

[A treatise on archery, composed for Jānam b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ashrafī al-Saifī Jān-bak al-Dawādār (d. 888/1483); foll. 63-79a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *SHARḤ NAẒM ṢĀLIḤ AL-SHĀGHŪRĪ*, by 'Abd al-Raḥman b. Aḥmad AL-ṬABARĪ (fl. 7/13th century).

[A commentary on a short poem on archery by ṢāliḤ AL-SHĀGHŪRĪ; foll. 79b-83.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 83. 18 × 13 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

3159

(1) *SHARḤ AL-ARBA'IN ḤADĪTH^{an}*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Maimūn b. 'Abī Bakr AL-IDRĪSĪ al-Maghribī al-Andalusī (d. 917/1511).

[A commentary on 40 select Traditions; foll. 1-33a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-MAIMŪNĪYA FĪ TAUḤĪD AL-ĀḤJURRŪMĪYA*, by AL-IDRĪSĪ.

[A mystical interpretation of *al-Muqaddamat al-Ājurrūmīya*, a well-known Arabic grammar by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Dāwud B. ĀJURRŪM al-Ṣanhājī (d. 723/1323); foll. 33b-84a.]

Brockelmann ii. 124.

(3) *AL-AMR AL-MAḤTŪM 'ALĀ ḤĀDHIH AL-UMMA FĪ ḤAQQ AL-ARBA'AT AL-A'IMMA*, by AL-IDRĪSĪ.

[On following the example and teaching of whichever of the four founders of the orthodox schools of Islamic jurisprudence one elects to adopt; foll. 84b-97a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *MAWĀHIB AL-RAḤMĀN FĪ KASHF 'AURĀT AL-SHAITĀN*, by AL-IDRĪSĪ.

[A monitory tract on the sins of the spirit; foll. 97b-103b¹³.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *RISĀLAT AL-IKHWĀN MIN AHL AL-FIQH WA-ḤAMALAT AL-QUR'ĀN*, by AL-IDRĪSĪ.

[A mystical treatise on right conduct; foll. 103b¹⁴-148.]

Brockelmann ii. 124.

Foll. 149. 26 × 18.1 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

3160

FATH AL-RAḤMĀN BI-TAFSĪR AL-FURQĀN, by Abu 'l-Yumn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-'UMARĪ al-Ḥanbalī al-'Ulaimī al-Maqdisī (d. 927/1521).

[A commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 312. 25.2 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ummat(?) b. 'Ādil al-Mar'ashī al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 2 Shawwāl 966 (18 July 1559).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3161

(1) *TADHKIRAT AL-MUḤIBBĪN FĪ ASMĀ' SAIYID AL-MURSALĪN*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim AL-RAṢṢĀ' al-Tūnisī al-Anṣārī (d. 894/1489).

[Explanations of the Prophet Muḥammad's names as occurring in the *Kitāb al-Shifā'* of 'IYĀḌ b. Mūsā al-Yaḥṣubī (d. 544/1149); foll. 1-174.]

Dated Sha'bān 1040 (March 1631).

Brockelmann ii. 246, Suppl. ii. 345.

(2) *TUḤFAT AL-AKHYĀR FĪ FADL AL-ṢALĀT 'ALĀ 'L-NABĪ AL-MUKHTĀR*, by AL-RAṢṢĀ'.

[A treatise on praying for the Prophet; fol. 175-227.]

Dated Rabī' I 1040 (October 1630).

Brockelmann ii. 246, Suppl. ii. 345.

(3) *UNMŪDHAṢ AL-LABĪB FĪ KHAṢĀ'IS AL-ḤABĪB*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[A treatise on the virtues of the Prophet Muḥammad; foll. 228-239.]

Dated Rabī' II 1040 (November 1630).

Brockelmann ii. 146, Suppl. ii. 181.

Foll. 244. 28.8 × 21.3 cm. Clear maghribī; two diagrams.
 Copyist, Muḥammad al-‘Arabī b. Muḥammad b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīz.
 Dated 1040 (1630-1).

3162

(1) *FATH AL-MUGHĪTH SHARḤ ALFĪYAT AL-ḤADĪTH*,
 by Shams al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Khair Muḥammad b. ‘Abd al-Raḥmān b.
 Muḥammad AL-SAKHĀWĪ al-Shāfi‘ī (d. 902/1497).

[A commentary on *al-Alfīya fī uṣūl al-ḥadīth* (or *al-Tabṣira wa’l-tadhkira*), a versification by Zain al-Dīn AL-‘IRĀQĪ (d. 806/1404) of the *Aqṣā al-amal wa’l-shauq* (or *Ma’rifat anwā’ ‘ulūm al-ḥadīth*), a well-known treatise on the science of Traditions by IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ (d. 643/1243); foll. 1-193.]

Dated 8 or 9 Muḥarram 1045 (24 or 25 June 1635).

Brockelmann ii. 35, Suppl. ii. 32.

(2) *AL-GHĀYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-HIDĀYA*, by Shams al-Dīn
 AL-SAKHĀWĪ.

[A commentary on *al-Hidāya ilā ma’ālim al-riwāya*, a versified
 treatise on the science of Traditions by IBN AL-JAZARĪ (d. 833/
 1429); foll. 194-234.]

Brockelmann ii. 203.

(3) *AL-NUKAT AL-WAFĪYA ‘ALĀ’L-ALFĪYA*, by Burhān
 al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Ḥasan Ibrāhīm b. ‘Umar AL-BIQĀ’Ī al-Shāfi‘ī
 (d. 885/1480).

[A commentary on AL-‘IRĀQĪ’s *al-Alfīya*; foll. 236-409.]

Dated 28 Jumādā I 1056 (12 July 1646).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 612.

Foll. 409. 29.7 × 21 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 1045 (1635) and 1056 (1646).

3163

AL-WASĪT AL-MUḤĪT BI-AQTĀR AL-BASĪT, by Abū Hāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[A treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence, abstracted from his own *al-Basīt fi 'l-furū'*.]

Foll. 245. 24.2 × 18.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Ya'qūb b. 'Uthmān b. 'Īsā.

Dated 13 Shawwāl 595 (18 August 1199).

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 752.

3164

MURŪḡ AL-DHAḤAB WA-MA'ĀDIN AL-ḶAWĀHIR, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain AL-MAS'ŪDĪ (d. 345/956 or 346/957).

[The last volume of a famous history of the world.]

Foll. 209. 23.9 × 15.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 145, Suppl. i. 220-1.

3165

(1) *AL-MUTASHĀBIH FI 'L-QUR'ĀN*, by 'Alī b. Ḥamza b. 'Abd Allāh AL-KISĀ'Ī (d. 189/805).

[A list of the phrases occurring twice or more in the Qur'ān; foll. 1-15.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 178.

(2) *AL-HĀ'ĀT FĪ KITĀB ALLĀH*, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad AL-ANBĀRĪ (d. 327/939).

[An extract, showing places in the Qur'ān where the letter *tā'* is substituted for final *hā'*; foll. 16-19a°.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 119.

A brief anonymous and untitled tract follows (foll. 19a⁷-22a³), on

the numeration of the verses, sūras, words, letters, and dots of the Qur'ān. This is again followed (foll. 22a⁴-30) by an anonymous *Ajzā' al-Qur'ān*, dividing the Qur'ān into 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 28, 30, and 150 parts.

(3) *AḤZĀ' THALĀTHAMĪ'A WA-SITTĪN*, by Abū 'Uthmān 'AMR B. 'UBAID al-Baṣrī (d. 145/762).

[A division of the Qur'ān into 360 parts; foll. 31-40a⁹.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *'ADAD ĀY AL-QUR'ĀN*.

[An elaborate anonymous treatise on the numeration by various authorities of the verses, words, and letters in the Qur'ān; foll. 40a¹⁰-146.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 146. 33.8 × 24.2 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3166 (i, ii)

SHARḤ AL-ZIYĀDĀT, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Maṣṣūr QĀDĪ-KHĀN al-Ūzjandī al-Farghānī (d. 592/1196).

[A commentary on *al-Ziyādāt* of AL-SHAIBĀNĪ (d. 189/804), for which see No. 3018.]

Foll. 232, 212. 22.2 × 15.2 cm. Clear scholar's unpointed naskh.

Dated 26 Shawwāl 666 (10 July 1268) and 27 Jumādā II 667 (3 March 1269).

Brockelmann i. 172, Suppl. i. 289.

3167

SĪRA RASŪL ALLĀH, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Malik B. HISHĀM b. Aiyūb al-Ḥimyarī al-Baṣrī (d. 213/834).

[The last quarter of the celebrated biography of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 106. 25·6 × 18·6 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr b. 'Umar.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 135, Suppl. i. 206.

3168

(1) *NATĀ'IF AL-QURBA WA-NAFĀ'IS AL-GHURBA*, by Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad AL-KHABRĪ al-Fārisī (d. 622/1225).

[A treatise on Divine Love and the mystic way; foll. 1-64.]

Dated, at Cairo, 5 Rajab 687 (5 August 1288); transcribed from the author's autograph.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *KHAWĀṢṢ AL-ḤURŪF WA-ḤAQĀ'IQUHĀ WA-UṢŪ-LUHĀ*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh AL-JĪLĪ.

[A treatise on the esoteric meaning of the letters prefixed to certain sūras of the Qur'ān; foll. 65-83^{b9}.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *RISĀLA FI 'L-ḤURŪF*, by Sahl b. 'Abd Allāh AL-TUS-TARĪ (d. 273/886 or 283/896).

[A tract on the same subject; foll. 83^{b10}-87.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *RISĀLAT AL-I'TIBĀR*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh AL-JĪLĪ.

[A tract on the evidences of a higher order present in the lower order; foll. 88-95.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-LUM'AT AL-NŪRĀNĪYA*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Qurashī AL-BŪNĪ (d. 622/1225).

[Prayers for various times; foll. 96-125.]

Dated 2 Jumādā II 686 (15 July 1287).

Brockelmann i. 497, Suppl. i. 910.

(6) *NUZHAT AL QULŪB WA-BUGHYAT AL-MATLŪB*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Jabbār al-Ḥasanī al-Idrīsī AL-SHĀDHILĪ al-Zarwīlī (d. 656/1258).

[Sermons and prayers, compiled by an anonymous disciple; foll. 126–53.]

Dated 4 Jumādā II 686 (17 July 1287).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(7) [*RISĀLA FI 'L-ḤURŪF*].

[The second half of an anonymous treatise on Arabic phonetics; foll. 154–60.]

Any other copy?

Foll. 160. 22.4 × 16.9 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Arslān al-Ḥanafī al-Ḥarīrī.

Dated, at Cairo, 686–7 (1287–8).

3169

SHARḤ NAḤḤ AL-BALĀGHA, by Kamāl al-Dīn Mītham b. 'Alī b. Mītham AL-BAḤRĀNĪ (d. 699/1300).

[The concluding volume of a commentary on the *Nahj al-balāgha*, sayings attributed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib and compiled by AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTADĀ (d. 436/1044).]

Foll. 183. 24.7 × 16.5 cm. Scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 6 Ramaḍān 677 (21 January 1279).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 705.

3170

AL-NAḤḤDIYĀT, by Abu 'l-Muzaffar Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ABĪWARDĪ (d. 507/1113).

[The first section of the *Dīwān* or collected poems.]

Foll. 63. 16.1 × 12 cm. Good naskh.
 Copyist, 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Khujandī.
 Dated, at Maragha, Muḥarram 689 (February 1290).
 Brockelmann i. 253, Suppl. i. 447.

3171

SHARḤ MULḤAT AL-I'RĀB, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. MĀLIK al-Ṭā'ī al-Jaiyānī (d. 686/1287).

[A commentary on the *Mulḥat al-i'rāb*, a compendium of Arabic grammar by al-Qāsim b. 'Alī AL-ḤARĪRĪ (d. 516/1122).]

Foll. 47. 18.5 × 13.3 cm. Scholar's naskh.
 Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān.
 Dated 16 Jumādā II 696 (11 April 1297).
 Brockelmann i. 277, Suppl. i. 488.

3172

AL-TAṢRĪF LI-MAN 'AḤIZA 'AN AL-TA'LĪF, by Abu 'l-Qāsim Khalaf b. al-'Abbās AL-ZAHRĀWĪ (d. ca. 404/1013).

[Part of a treatise on medicine and surgery.]

Foll. 278. 17.7 × 12.7 cm. Clear naskh.
 Undated, 7/13th century.
 Brockelmann i. 239, Suppl. i. 425.

3173

SHARḤ AL-QUṢṬĀS, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. ca. 690/1291).

[A commentary on his own *al-Quṣṭās fi 'l-mantiq*, a manual of logic.]

Foll. 122. 23.8 × 16.7 cm. Scholar's naskh.
 Undated, 8/14th century.
 Brockelmann i. 468, Suppl. i. 850.

3174

ḤILYAT AL-AULIYĀ' WA-ṬABAQĀT AL-AṢFIYĀ', by
AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 430/1038).

[A volume of the well-known biographies of Muslim saints and mystics.]

Foll. 233. 22.8 × 16.7 cm. Fine naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 362, Suppl. i. 617.

3175

AL-TIBYĀN FĪ I'RĀB AL-QUR'ĀN, by Muḥibb al-Dīn
Abu 'l-Baqā' 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain AL-'UKBARĪ al-Ḥanbalī
(d. 616/1219).

[A grammatical analysis of selected passages from the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 227. 27.3 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 282, Suppl. i. 496.

3176

RISĀLA FĪ 'AMAL AL-ĀLĀT AL-RAṢADIYA, by Mu'aiyid
al-Dīn AL-'URḌĪ al-Dimashqī (fl. 650/1241).

[A treatise on the instruments used in astronomical observation,
also known as *Risāla fī kaifīyat al-arṣād*.]

Foll. 24. 17.2 × 12.5 cm. Clear ta'liq; diagrams.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 870.

3177

AL-ḤĀMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).

[The ninth and tenth parts of the celebrated canonical collection of Traditions; see No. 3080.]

Foll. 242. 27.9 × 18.8 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥasan b. Ṭaiyāb b. Yūsuf b. Ṭaiyāb al-'Irāqī.

Dated 17 Ramaḍān 840 (25 March 1437).

Brockelmann i. 158, Suppl. i. 261.

3178

AL-TANBĪH FI 'L-FIQH, by AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).

[A well-known treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence; see No. 3072.]

Foll. 145. 25.7 × 19.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 6 Rabī' II 708 (23 September 1308).

3179

IBRĀZ AL-MA'ĀNĪ MIN ḤIRZ AL-AMĀNĪ, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim ABŪ SHĀMA 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ismā'īl b. Ibrāhīm al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 665/1266).

[A commentary on the *Ḥirz al-amānī*, by AL-SHĀṬIBĪ (d. 590/1194), a versification of *al-Taisīr fi 'l-qirā'āt al-sab'*, a treatise on Qur'ānic variants by Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd AL-DĀNĪ al-Qurṭubī al-Ṣairafī al-Munīrī (d. 441/1050 or 444/1053).]

Foll. 176. 25.8 × 16.8 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Sulaimān b. Dāwud b. Sulaimān b. Ṣāliḥ al-Ḥanafī al-Muqri' (d. 761/1360).

Dated Sha'bān 720 (September 1320).

Brockelmann i. 409, Suppl. i. 725.

3180

TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN, by AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. between 373/983 and 393/1003).

[The last volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 167. 26.6 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī.

Dated 21 Jumādā II 724 (15 June 1324).

Brockelmann i. 196, Suppl. i. 347.

3181

NATHR AL-FAWĀ'ID WA-NAẒM AL-FARĀ'ID.

[An anonymous anthology of select Qur'ānic passages, Traditions, sayings of the first four calīphs, Companions and descendants of the Prophet, and wise observations of kings and their counsellors, compiled for one Mahdī al-Dawādār.]

Foll. 79. 30.2 × 20.7 cm. Splendid calligraphic naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This is evidently the original presentation copy.

3182

ASMĀ' AL-RIḤĀL, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Khaṭīb AL-TIBRĪZĪ al-'Umarī (d. 743/1342).

[A biographical dictionary of the Companions and Traditionists named in his *Mishkāt al-maṣābīh*.]

Foll. 89. 21.4 × 15.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 20 Rajab 740 (21 January 1340).

Brockelmann ii. 195, Suppl. ii. 262.

3183

RISĀLA FI 'L-'AMAL BI 'L-IṢṬARLĀB, by ABU 'L-ṢALT Umaiya b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Abi 'l-Ṣalt al-Andalusī (d. 529/1134).

[A treatise on the astrolabe.]

Foll. 57. 17.3 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Mu'adhdhin.

Dated 7 Rabī' I 747 (28 June 1346).

Brockelmann i. 487.

3184

(1) *AL-IMĀM FĪ ADILLAT AL-AḤKĀM*, by 'Izz al-Dīn AL-SULAMĪ (d. 660/1262).

[An account of the duties imposed by the Qur'ān upon angels, prophets, and believers; foll. 1-35.]

Brockelmann i. 431.

(2) *MAQĀṢID AL-RI'ĀYA*, by 'Izz al-Dīn AL-SULAMĪ.

[An epitome of *al-Ri'āya li-ḥuqūq Allāh*, a treatise on the religious and mystical life by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥārith b. Asad AL-MUḤĀSIBĪ al-Baṣrī (d. 243/857; foll. 36-80.)

Dated, at Jerusalem, 25 Rajab 747 (11 November 1346).

Brockelmann i. 196.

(3) *AL-DURAR AL-MUNTATHIRA FI 'L-AḤĀDĪTH AL-MUSHTAHIRA*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[An abridgement of *al-La'ālī al-manthūra fi 'l-aḥādīth al-mashhūra*, a dictionary of popular Traditions by Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Bahādur b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ZARKASHĪ (d. 794/1392); foll. 81-103.]

Brockelmann ii. 148, Suppl. ii. 185.

(4) *MATLA' AL-BADRĀIN FĪ MAN YU'TĀ AĶRAIN*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ.

[A tract on ten persons named in the Traditions as having a double reward for virtue and faith; foll. 104-9.]

Brockelmann ii. 147, Suppl. ii. 182.

Foll. 109. 17.8 × 12.3 cm. Two scholar's clear naskh hands.

Copyist of foll. 1-80, 'Alī b. Aiyūb al-Maqdisī.

First part dated 747 (1346); second part undated, 10/16th century.

3185

AL-ISHRĀF 'ALĀ MADHĀHIB AL-ASHRĀF, by 'Aun al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muzaffar Yahyā b. Muḥammad B. HUBAIRA al-Shaibānī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 560/1165).

[A treatise on the agreements and differences between the four orthodox law-schools.]

Foll. 78. 21.2 × 14.3 cm. Fine naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 409, Suppl. i. 688.

3186

ḤAYĀT AL-ḤAYAWĀN, by AL-DAMĪRĪ (d. 808/1405).

[The celebrated zoological dictionary; see No. 3115.]

Foll. 284. 25.7 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

3187

AL-WĀFĪ BI 'L-WAFAYĀT, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṣafa' Khalīl b. Aibak AL-ṢAFADĪ (d. 764/1363).

[Part of a well-known biographical dictionary.]

Foll. 148. 24.3 × 17.8 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Ismā'īl al-Bilbaisī.

Dated 27 Sha'bān 787 (3 October 1385).

Brockelmann ii. 32, Suppl. ii. 28.

3188

[*AL-ḤĀMI' LI-MADHHAB AL-NĀṢIR LIL-ḤAQQ*], attr. to AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTADĀ (d. 436/1044).

[A treatise setting forth the teachings and legal decisions of the Zaidī jurisconsult al-Nāṣir lil-Ḥaqq al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan AL-UṬRUSH (d. 304/916).]

Foll. 408. 27.5 × 19.7 cm. Clear Yamanī naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

*This copy is heavily glossed.

3189

MUKHTAṢAR KHILĀFIYĀT AL-BAIHAQĪ, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad B. FARAH al-Lakhmī al-Ishbīlī (d. 699/1299).

[An epitome of the *Dhikr mā 'khtalafa fīh al-Shāfi'ī wa-Abū Ḥanīfa* (or *Fī bayān ikhtilāf al-Imām Abī Ḥanīfa wa'l-Imām al-Shāfi'ī*), a treatise on points of juridical difference between Abū Ḥanīfa and al-Shāfi'ī, by Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī AL-BAIHAQĪ al-Khusraujirdī (d. 458/1066).]

Foll. 201. 25.4 × 18.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

For a copy of al-Baihaqī's work, see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 619.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3190

(1) *AL-MASĀ'IL WAL-AḤWIBA*, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. AL-SĪD al-Baṭalyausī (d. 521/1127).

[Answers to 72 questions on various theological and philological matters; foll. 1-96a¹⁵.]

Brockelmann; Suppl. i. 758.

(2) *ḤIKĀYA*, by IBN AL-SĪD.

[An anecdote discussing the relationship between philosophy and religious law; foll. 96a¹⁶-98a¹¹.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) [*AL-MASĀ'IL*], by IBN AL-SĪD.

[Further answers to various philological questions; foll. 98a¹²-117.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 117. 26 × 17.2 cm. Clear Spanish maghribī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3191

(i)

AL-KAWĀKIB AL-DARĀRĪ FI 'L-SHARḤ 'ALĀ 'L-BUKHĀRĪ, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Yūsuf. b. 'Alī AL-KIRMĀNĪ al-Baghdādī (d. 786/1384).

[The first and second parts of a commentary on AL-BUKHĀRĪ's *al-Ḥāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ*.]

Foll. 391. 27.3 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 158, Suppl. i. 262.

(ii)

AL-KAWĀKIB AL-DARĀRĪ FI 'L-SHARḤ 'ALĀ 'L-UKHĀRĪ, by AL-KIRMĀNĪ.

[The fourth (and concluding) volume of the foregoing work.]

Foll. 376. 27.3 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Bakrī called 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Mālikī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3192

ḤAWĀHIR AL-KALĀM 'AN A'IMMAT AL-A'LĀM, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sharaf AL-ZARA'Ī al-Shāfi'ī (fl. 746/1345).

[An anthology on ethical themes.]

Foll. 87. 25 × 16.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 55.

* Fol. 1a contains a reading-entry by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ṣafadī, Governor of Tripoli, dated 20 Sha'bān 827 (18 July 1424).

3193 (i, ii)

TASHĪL AL-HIDĀYA WA-TAḤṢĪL AL-KIFĀYA, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Lu'lu' B. AL-NAQĪB al-Miṣrī (d. 769/1367).

[An abridgement of the *Kifāyat al-nabīh* of IBN AL-RAF'A, for which see No. 3061.]

Foll. 250, 252. 28 × 18.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Izz al-Dīn al-Dar'ī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 9 Sha'bān 828 (26 June 1425).

Brockelmann i. 387.

3194

KIFĀYAT AL-AKHYĀR FĪ ḤALL GHĀYAT AL-İKHTIŞĀR, by Taqī al-Dīn AL-ḤIŞNĪ (d. 829/1426).

[A commentary on the *Ghāyat al-ikhtişār* of Abū Shujā' AL-IŞFAHĀNĪ (d. 593/1196); see No. 3152.]

Foll. 299. 25.4 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Qādirī.

Dated, at Hama, 4 Muḥarram 839 (30 July 1435).

3195

BULŪGH AL-ĀRĀB FĪ LATĀ'IF AL-'ITĀB, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-MUQRI'.

[An anecdotal treatise on ethics and religion.]

Foll. 48. 27 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Ismā'il b. Salīm b. Qāimāz al-Kinānī al-Būşirī al-Shāfi'ī (b. 815/1412).

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 901.

3196 (1, ii)

SHARḤ WIQĀYAT AL-RIWĀYA, by 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd MUŞANNIFAK al-Harawī al-Shāhrūdī al-Biştāmī (d. betw. 873/1468 and 876/1471).

[The second half of a commentary on the *Wiqāyat al-riwāya*, an epitome, by Burhān al-Dīn Maḥmud b. Abī Bakr b. 'Abd al-Jalīl al-Farghānī AL-MARGHINĀNĪ al-Rishtānī, of the *Bidāyat al-mubtadi'*, a compendium of Ḥanafī jurisprudence by his brother Burhān al-Dīn 'Alī (d. 593/1197).]

Foll. 300, 280. 25.9 × 17.9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh and ta'liq.
 AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Larinda, Jumādā II 850 (September 1446).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 647-8.

3197

AL-'IQD AL-FARĪD LIL-MALIK AL-SA'ĪD, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Sālim Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī AL-'ADAWĪ al-Naṣībī al-Ḥalabī (d. 652/1254).

[A manual of royal ethics.]

Foll. 114. 26.2 × 18.7 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Durr al-Saifī.

Dated 13 Muḥarram 855 (15 February 1451).

Brockelmann i. 463, Suppl. i. 838-9.

3198

MANĀQIB AL-IMĀM AL-SHĀFI'Ī, by FAKHR AL-DĪN AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[An apologetic biography of Muḥammad b. Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī (d. 204/802), founder of the Shāfi'ī school of jurisprudence.]

Foll. 180. 18.2 × 13.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Shāfi'ī al-Ḥalabī al-Ṭarābulusī.

Dated 13 Rabī' II 856 (3 May 1452).

Brockelmann i. 506, Suppl. i. 921.

3199

AL-FIDḌAT AL-MUḌṬA FĪ SHARḤ AL-SHADHARAT AL-DHAHABIYA, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Zaid AL-'ĀTIKĪ al-Ḥanbalī (fl. 859/1455).

[A commentary on *al-Shadharat al-dhahabīya fī 'ilm al-'arabīya*, a handbook of Arabic grammar by Athīr al-Dīn ABŪ ḤAIYĀN Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Andalusī al-Gharnāṭī al-Miṣrī (d. 745/1344).]

Foll. 144. 17.7 × 13.1 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Maḥmūd al-Mardāwī al-Maqdisī al-Ṣāliḥī al-Ḥanbalī.

Dated, at Damascus, 24 Sha'bān 864 (14 June 1460).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy is a transcription of the author's autograph.

3200

SHARḤ ḤAM' AL-ḤAWĀMI', by Jalāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī AL-MAḤALLĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 864/1459).

[A commentary on the *Ḥam' al-jawāmi'*, a celebrated text-book of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Tāj al-Dīn AL-SUBKĪ (d. 771/1370).]

Foll. 102. 27.2 × 18.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥajjī al-Khairī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 22 Ramaḍān 870 (7 May 1466).

Brockelmann ii. 89, Suppl. ii. 105.

3201

(1) *AL-RAMZ FĪ 'ILM AL-ISTIBDĀL*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Muḥyawī AL-KĀFIYĀJĪ al-Barghamī (d. 879/1474).

[A tract on the law governing exchange; foll. 1-8.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-MUKHTAŞAR FĪ 'ILM AL-ISTIBDĀL*, by AL-KĀFIYĀJĪ.

[Another tract on the same subject; foll. 9–16.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 16. 17.7 × 13.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Yahyā b. 'Abd al-Ghanī b. 'Alī al-Imām.

Dated 13 Jumādā II 870 (30 January 1466).

3202

(1) *TA'SĪS AL-NAZĀ'IR*, by Abū Zaid 'Abd ('Ubaid) Allāh b. 'Umar b. 'Īsā AL-DABŪSĪ (d. 430/1039).

[A treatise on the differences between the four orthodox schools of Islamic jurisprudence; foll. 1–45.]

Dated 18 Rajab 864 (10 May 1460).

Brockelmann i. 175, Suppl. i. 297.

(2) *AL-IḤKĀM FĪ MA'RIFAT AL-AIMĀN WA'L-AḤKĀM*, by AL-KĀFIYĀJĪ (d. 879/1474).

[A tract on the legal nature of oaths and the penalties for breaking them; foll. 46–56.]

Dated 4 Ramaḍān 866 (2 June 1462).

Brockelmann ii. 115, Suppl. ii. 140.

(3) *IḤĀRAT AL-IQTĀ'*, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh B. QUTLŪBUGHĀ al-Ḥanafī al-Sūdūnī (d. 879/1474).

[A discussion of the legality of letting out land and property held in fief; foll. 58–83.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 87. 17.7 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Sūdūn b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ibrāhīmī al-Ḥanafī (d. 880/1476).

Dated 864 (1460) and 866 (1462).

3203

AL-NAHĀT AL-MARDĪYA FĪ SHARĤ AL-BAHĀT AL-WARDĪYA, by Walī al-Dīn Abū Zur'a Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Rahīm b. al-Ḥusain B. AL-'IRĀQĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 826/1423).

[A commentary on *al-Bahjat al-Wardīya*, a versification, by Zain al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. al-Muzaffar b. Umar B. AL-WARDĪ al-Qurashī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 749/1349), of *al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaghīr fī 'l-fatāwī*, a compendium of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Najm al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm AL-QAZWĪNĪ (d. 665/1266); the second part only.]

Foll. 248. 27.4 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Abī Bakr b. Sharīf b. Muḥammad b. Sulṭān b. 'Alī al-Zāfirī al-Bardīsī.

Dated Shauwāl 872 (May 1468).

Brockelmann i. 394, Suppl. i. 679.

3204

BIDĀYAT AL-MUḤTĀĜ FĪ SHARĤ AL-MINHĀĜ, by IBN QĀDĪ SHUHBA (d. 874/1470).

[The second volume of a commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the popular Shāfi'ī law-manual by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 313. 27 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Dāwud b. Sulaimān al-Balqāwī.

Dated, at Damascus, 6 Rajab 872 (31 January 1468).

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 681.

3205

AL-GHAITH AL-HĀMI' FĪ SHARĤ ĴAM' AL-ĴAWĀMI', by IBN AL-'IRĀQĪ (d. 826/1423).

[A commentary on the *Ĵam' al-jawāmi'*, for which see No. 3200.

Foll. 189. 26.8 × 18.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Mas'ūd al-Maqdisī al-Qādirī.

Dated 4 Muḥarram 883 (7 April 1478).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 105.

3206

NAQD AL-NUṢŪṢ, by Qiwām al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-JĀMĪ al-Naqshabandī (d. 898/1492).

[A commentary on the *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam*, a well-known treatise on Ṣūfī theosophy by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. 'ARABĪ al-Ḥātīmī al-Ṭā'ī (d. 638/1240).]

Foll. 304. 18.1 × 12.4 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann i. 442, Suppl. i. 793.

3207

AL-DĪBĀ' AL-MUDHAHHAB FĪ AḤKĀM AL-MADH-HAB.

[An anonymous treatise on points of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence, begun in 822/1419.]

Foll. 270. 21.5 × 15.8 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3208

THABAT, by Zain al-Dīn Abū Yaḥyā Zakarīyā' b. Muḥammad B. AL-ANṢĀRĪ al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 926/1520).

[A list of the books studied by the author, with the names of his teachers and their chains of authorities.]

Foll. 43. 15.2 × 10.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ghazzī al-'Āmirī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 984/1577).

Dated 14 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 927 (15 November 1521).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Fol. 1a contains an ownership entry by Abu 'l-Ma'ālī Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Zakarīyā' al-Ghazzī al-'Āmirī al-Qurashī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 1167/1756), dated 1118 (1706).

3209 (i, ii)

AL-KAUKAB AL-MUNĪR BI-SHARḤ AL-ĴĀMI' AL-ṢAGHĪR, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-'Alqamī AL-KAUKABĪ (d. after 978/1570).

[The first and third volumes of a commentary on *al-Ĵāmi' al-ṣaghīr*, an epitome, by Jalāl al-Dīn AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505), of his own *Ĵāmi' al-masānīd* (or *al-Ĵāmi' al-kabīr*), a dictionary of Traditions.]

Foll. 340, 359. 27.2 (26.3) × 18.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 147, Suppl. ii. 183-4.

3210

NUZHAT AL-ARWĀḤ WA-BAḤĴAT AL-ASHBĀḤ, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-BAHNASĪ (d. ca. 1001/1592).

[A manual of marital conduct and sexual hygiene.]

Foll. 49. 19.2 × 13.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 18 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 982 (31 March 1575).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3211

AL-'IQD AL-TALĪD FI 'KHTIṢĀR AL-DURR AL-NADĪD, by 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad AL-'ALMAWĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 981/1573).

[An epitome of *al-Durr al-nadīd min adab al-mufīd wa'l-mustafīd*, a treatise on the pursuit of knowledge and the manners of teacher and student by Badr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt (Abu 'l-Jūd) Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZZĪ al-'Āmirī (d. 984/1577).]

Foll. 58. 21.1 × 15.7 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 488.

3212

AL-BARQ AL-YAMĀNĪ FI 'L-FATH AL-'UTHMĀNĪ, by Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-NAHRAWĀLĪ al-Makkī al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī (d. 988/1580 or 990/1582).

[A history of Yemen from the year 900/1494.]

Foll. 232. 21.1 × 15.4 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, late 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 382, Suppl. ii. 515.

3213

MUKHTAṢAR USD AL-GHĀBA FĪ MA'RIFAT AL-ṢA-ḤĀBA, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī AL-KĀSHGHARĪ al-Naḥwī al-Lughawī (d. 705/1305 or 709/1309).

[An epitome of the *Usd al-ghāba fī ma'rifat al-Ṣaḥāba*, a biographical dictionary of the Prophet's Companions by 'Izz al-Dīn

Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. AL-ATHĪR al-Shaibānī (d. 630/1234).]

Foll. 470. 20.6 × 15.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-'Ajamī al-Aḥmadī.

Undated, 11/17th century.

For the *Usd al-ghāba*, see Brockelmann i. 346, Suppl. i. 588.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3214

(1) *AL-MAQĀLAT AL-ITHNĀ-'ASHARĪYA FĪ WĀ'Ī-BĀT AL-ṢALĀT AL-YAUMĪYA*, by Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad al-Ḥārithī al-Jubba'ī AL-'ĀMILĪ al-Bahā'ī (d. 1030/1621).

[A Shī'ite treatise on ritual prayer; foll. 1-35.]

Dated 2 Jumādā II 1025 (17 June 1616).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-MAQĀLAT AL-ITHNĀ-'ASHARĪYA AL-ṢAUMĪ-YA*, by AL-'ĀMILĪ.

[A Shī'ite treatise on the ritual fast; foll. 38-59.]

Dated 4 Sha'bān 1030 (24 June 1621).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 597.

Foll. 60. 23.5 × 12 cm. Excellent ta'līq.

Copyist, Sulṭān Maḥmūd b. Sulṭān Muḥammad.

Dated 1025-30 (1616-20).

3215

(1) *ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪTH^{an}*, by AL-'ĀMILĪ (d. 1030/1620).

[A selection of 40 Traditions, with commentary; foll. 1-175.]

Dated 24 Ramaḍān 1030 (12 August 1621).

Brockelmann ii. 414, Suppl. ii. 595.

(2) *ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪTH^{an}*.

[An anonymous selection of 40 Traditions; foll. 176-91.]

Any other copy?

(3) *ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪTH^{an}*, by 'Izz al-Dīn Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad b. Muḥammad AL-ḤĀRITHĪ al-Hamadhānī al-'Āmilī al-Jubba'ī (d. 984/1576).

[A selection of 40 confirmed and 40 unconfirmed Traditions; foll. 192-213.]

Dated 11 Ṣafar 1029 (17 January 1620).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 576.

Foll. 214. 23.5 × 11.5 cm. Excellent ta'līq.

Copyist, Sulṭān Maḥmūd b. Sulṭān Muḥammad.

Dated 1029-30 (1620-1).

3216

ḤUSN AL-TANABBUH LIMĀ WARADA FI 'L-TASHABBUH, by Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Makārim Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-GHAZZĪ AL-'ĀMIRĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 1061/1051).

[The third (and concluding) volume of an elaborate treatise on Muslim ethics.]

Foll. 281. 20.3 × 15.1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 16 Jumādā I 1035 (13 February 1626).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 402.

3217

DHAKHĪRAT AL-MA'ĀD FĪ SHARḤ AL-IRSHĀD, by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Mu'min AL-SABZAWĀRĪ (d. 1090/1679).

[The first volume of an elaborate commentary on the *Irshād al-adhhān ilā aḥkām al-īmān*, a treatise on Shī'ite jurisprudence by Jamāl al-Dīn Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī AL-ḤILLĪ al-Shī'ī (d. 726/1325).]

Foll. 285. 24·1 × 17·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 207.

* The marginal corrections appear to be in the author's hand.

3218

AL-SHĀFĪ FI 'L-IMĀMA, by AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTADĀ (d. 436/1044).

[A Shī'ite defence of the doctrine of the Imamate.]

Foll. 324. 25 × 15·5 cm. Excellent naskh.

Dated 13 Rabī' I 1285 (5 July 1868).

For an epitome see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 706.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3219

(1) *TARĀʾĪM AL-A'YĀN MIN ABNĀ' AL-ZAMĀN*, by Badr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-BŪRĪNĪ al-Dimashqī al-Ṣaffūrī (d. 1024/1615).

[A biographical dictionary of eminent contemporaries, edited by Faḍl Allāh b. Muḥibb Allāh al-Muḥibbī (d. 1082/1671); foll. 1-184.]

Transcribed from the editor's autograph; dated 21 Rajab 1105 (18 March 1694).

Brockelmann ii. 290. Suppl. ii. 401.

(2) *MA'ĀDIN AL-DHAHAB FI 'L-A'YĀN AL-MUSHARRAFA BIHIM ḤALAB*, by Abu 'l-Wafā' b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb AL-'URDĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 1071/1160).

[A fragment of a biographical dictionary of famous men of Aleppo; foll. 186–254.]

Dated 11 Ramaḍān 1104 (16 May 1693).

Brockelmann ii. 292, Suppl. ii. 402.

Foll. 255. 20.4 × 15.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Ḥanafī al-Junainī al-Dimashqī (d. 1108/1696).

Dated 1104–5 (1693–4).

3220

(1) *AL-SIYĀSA FĪ 'ILM AL-FIRĀSA*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī al-Ṣūfī AL-DIMASHQĪ (d. 727/1327).

[A tract on horses and horsemanship; foll. 1–12.]

Brockelmann ii. 130, Suppl. ii. 161.

(2) *AL-FURŪSĪYA WA 'L-BAIṬARA*, by IBN AKHĪ ḤI-ZĀM (fl. 251/865).

[A treatise on the same subject, see No. 3073; foll. 13–104.]

Foll. 109. 21.2 × 15.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 12/18th century.

3221

(1) *QURRAT AL-'UYŪN FĪ AKHBĀR AL-YAMAN AL-MAIMŪN*, by Wajīh al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. AL-DAIBA' al-Shaibānī al-Zabīdī (d. 944/1537).

[A history of Yemen to the year 923/1517; foll. 1–48.]

Copyist, al-Ḥusain b. Nāṣir b. 'Abd al-Ḥafīz b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Muhallā.

Dated 6 Jumādā I 1073 (17 December 1662).

Brockelmann ii. 401, Suppl. ii. 549.

(2) *RAUḤ AL-RŪḤ FĪMĀ ḤADATHA BA'D AL-MĪ'AT AL-TĀSI'A MIN AL-FITAN WA'L-FUTŪḤ*, by 'Īsā b. Luṭf Allāh b. al-Muṭahhar B. RASŪL ALLĀH al-Yamanī (d. 1048/1638).

[A history of Yemen from 900/1494 to 1029/1620, with an anonymous extension to 1057/1647; foll. 51-170.]

Copyist, Yāsīn b. 'Alī al-Habbār.

Dated 27 Rabī' I 1142 (20 October 1729).

Brockelmann ii. 402, Suppl. ii. 550.

Foll. 175. 30.2 × 25 cm. Two scholars' naskh.

Dated 1073 (1662) and 1142 (1729).

3222

MAṬLA' AL-NAIYIRAIN FĪ ITHBĀT AL-NAḤĀT WA-RIF'AT AL-DARAḤĀT LI-WĀLIDAI SAIYID AL-KAUNAIN, by Abu 'l-Najāḥ Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uthmānī al-Ḥanafī al-Naqshabandī AL-MANĪNĪ (d. 1172/1759).

[A treatise arguing that the Prophet's parents were saved and are exalted in Paradise.]

Foll. 38. 22.2 × 16.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 12/18th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3223

(1) *AL-DURR AL-MUNAZẒAM FI'L-SIRR AL-A'ẒAM*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Sālim Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī AL-'ADAWĪ al-Raṣībī al-Ḥalabī (d. 652/1254).

[The interpretation of a magical tablet stated to have been revealed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, also called *Miftāḥ al-jāfr al-jāmi'*, with

the supplement by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-BIṢṬĀMĪ (d. 858/1454); foll. 1-94.]

Brockelmann i. 464, ii. 232; Suppl. i. 839, ii. 324.

(2) *AL-SHAḤARAT AL-NU'MĀNĪYA FĪ 'L-DAULAT AL-'UTHMĀNĪYA*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. 'ARABĪ al-Ḥātīmī al-Ṭā'ī (d. 638/1240).

[Cabbalistic predictions about the future of Egypt; foll. 95-8.]

Brockelmann i. 447, Suppl. i. 799.

(3) *AL-SILK AL-NĀDIR FĪ 'ILM AL-AWĀ'IL WA'L-AWĀKHIR*.

[A prophetic poem stated alternatively to have been composed by 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, Ja'far al-Ṣādiq, the caliph al-Mu'tazz, or Yathrib; foll. 99-114.]

Any other copy?

(4) *KHUṬAB AL-IMĀM 'ALĪ AL-THALĀTH*.

[Three prophetic sermons attributed to 'ALĪ B. ABĪ ṬĀLIB; foll. 115-40.]

Brockelmann i. 45, Suppl. i. 74.

Foll. 140. 27.8 × 19.4 cm. Clear naskh; diagrams and 25 miniatures.

Dated Dhu 'l-Qa'da 1003 (August 1595).

3224

(i)

AL-KAWĀKIB AL-DURRĪYA FĪ TARĀḤIM AL-SĀDAT AL-ṢŪFIYA, by 'Abd al-Ra'ūf b. Tāj al-'Ārifīn b. 'Alī al-Ḥadādī AL-MUNĀWĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 1031/1622).

[The first volume of a biographical dictionary of saints and Ṣūfis.]

Foll. 251. 21.3 × 14.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥājj Ṣāliḥ b. Ḥumaidān al-Adhlabī.

Undated, 12/18th century.

Brockelmann ii. 306, Suppl. ii. 417.

(ii)

*AL-KAWĀKIB AL-DURRĪYA FĪ TARĀʿĪM AL-SĀDAT
AL-ŞŪFĪYA*, by AL-MUNĀWĪ.

[The second volume of the foregoing work.]

Foll. 294. 21.3 × 14.1 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Barakāt b. al-Shaikh Aḥmad al-Martīnī.

Dated 10 Ramaḍān 1239 (9 May 1824).

3225

AL-KAMĀL FĪ MAʿRIFAT AL-RIʿĀL, by AL-JAMMĀʿILĪ
(d. 600/1203).

[The first volume (of four) of a biographical dictionary of traditionists.]

Foll. 303. 25.5 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 377, Suppl. i. 606.

* Fol. 2a contains an entry dated, at Baghdad, 11 Muḥarram 750 (1 April 1349) and signed Yaḥyā b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿUmar b. Maḥmūd al-Jaʿfarī al-Taiyārī al-Tustarī (d. after 770/1369).

3226

AL-QAWĀʿID, by AL-ḤIṢNĪ (d. 829/1426).

[A treatise on the fundamentals of Shāfiʿī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 168. 25.8 × 16.7 cm. Scholar's taʿlīq.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, late 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3227

ḤĀDI'L-QULŪB AL-ṬĀHIRA ILĀ'L-DĀR AL-ĀKHIRA,
by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. Aiyūb
AL-LU'LU'Ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī al-Kutubī (d. 867/1463).

[The fifth volume of an elaborate work on ethics and Ṣūfism.]

Foll. 158. 27.7 × 18 cm.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3228

AL-NĀZA'IR WA'L-ASHBĀH, by Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh
Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar B. AL-WAKĪL al-'Uthmānī
al-Shāfi'ī (d. 716/1316).

[Problems of Islamic jurisprudence resolved according to the
Shāfi'ī school.]

Foll. 184. 25.5 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Shukr al-Shāfi'ī (d. 753/1352).

Dated 749 (1348).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3229

AL-QĀMŪS AL-MUḤĪṬ WA'L-QĀBAS AL-WASĪṬ, by
Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Muḥammad
al-Shīrāzī AL-FĪRŪZĀBĀDĪ (d. 817/1415).

[A celebrated Arabic dictionary.]

Foll. 317. 26.2 × 17.5 cm. Excellent ta'liq.

Copyist, Sharaf al-Dīn al-Rauhī.

Dated 27 Jumādā I 840 (7 December 1436).

Brockelmann ii. 183, Suppl. ii. 234.

* Fol. 316b contains a note of collation with the author's copy,
signed Abu 'l-Ḥasan Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Biqā'ī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 885/
1480) and dated 17 Ramaḍān 851 (26 November 1447).

3230

AL-UMM, by Muḥammad b. Idrīs AL-SHĀFI'Ī (d. 204/820).

[The third volume of the collected legal tracts of the founder of the Shāfi'ī school.]

Foll. 249. 27 × 19.8 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Dated 3 Ramaḍān 735 (27 April 1335).

Brockelmann i. 180, Suppl. i. 304.

3231

(1) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-FALAKĪYAT AL-KUBRĀ*.

[A magical tract attributed to 'Hermes al-Dandarī'; foll. 4-11.]

Dated Jumādā I 907 (December 1501).

Any other copy?

(2) *AL-IḤRĀQ*, attr. to JĀBIR b. Ḥaiyān al-Ṭūsī (d. 160/776).

[An alchemical tract; foll. 15-19.]

Dated Jumādā I 907 (December 1501).

Any other copy?

(3) *RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN TAFRIQ AL-ADYĀN*.

[A magical tract attributed to the Jewish philosopher Rīsimūs; foll. 20-8.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Alī; dated Jumādā II 907 (January 1502).

Any other copy?

(4) *RISĀLAT AL-SIRR*.

[A magical tract in the form of a correspondence between 'Matū-thāsiya daughter of Ashnūs' and 'Hermes Būdashīrdī Quṣṭānis son of Arrības'; foll. 29-36.]

Dated 907 (1501-2).

Any other copy?

(5) *AL-MUKTASAB FĪ ZIRĀ'AT AL-DHAHAB*, by Abu 'l-Qāsim Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-'Irāqī AL-SĪMĀWĪ (fl. 6/12th century).

[A treatise on alchemy; foll. 37-109.]

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Khairī al-Anṣārī; dated 27 Jumādā I 907 (8 December 1501).

Brockelmann i. 497, Suppl. i. 909.

Foll. 110-36 contain various extracts from alchemical writings.

(6) *RISĀLA SĀLĪDAS AL-MALIK*.

[A letter on alchemy, written by 'Armīyūs the philosopher' to 'King Sālīdas'; foll. 137-43a.]

Any other copy?

Foll. 143b-155 contain various extracts.

(7) *INTIKHĀB QALĀ'ID AL-NUḤŪR FĪ ṢADR DĪWĀN AL-SHUDHŪR*.

[An anonymous epitome of the *Qalā'id al-nuḥūr fī sharḥ ṣadr abyāt al-Shudhūr* (or *Ghāyat al-surūr*, or *Maṭāli' al-budūr fī qalā'id al-nuḥūr*), a commentary, by 'Alī b. Aidamur AL-JILDAKĪ (d. 743/1342), on the *Dīwān Shudhūr al-dhahab*, an alchemical treatise by Burhān (Shams) al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Mūsā B. ARFA'A RA'SAHU al-Anṣārī al-Jaiyānī (d. 593/1197); foll. 157-69.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Alī; dated Jumādā I 907 (December 1501).

See Brockelmann i. 496, Suppl. i. 908.

(8) *RISĀLĀ BAYŪN AL-BRAHMANĪ*.

[An alchemical tract ascribed to 'Bayūn the Brahman'; foll. 170-8.]

Any other copy?

(9) *ḤAQĀ'IQ AL-ISHTIHĀD*, by Mu'aiyid al-Dīn Abū Ismā'īl al-Ḥasan (al-Ḥusain) b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Iṣfahānī AL-ṬUGH-RĀ'Ī (d. 515/1121).

[A treatise on the higher magic, transcribed from the author's copy dated 505/1111; foll. 179–204.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Alī; dated 907 (1501–2).

Brockelmann i. 248.

Foll. 204. 21.4 × 15.6 cm. Two excellent naskh hands.

Dated 907 (1501–2).

3232

AL-TAḤQĪQ FĪ MAS'ALAT AL-TA'LĪQ, by Taqī al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfī AL-SUBKĪ (d. 756/1355).

[A polemical treatise on the law of divorce.]

Foll. 282. 26.8 × 19.1 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Hārūn b. As'ad al-Sulamī al-Sāwajī.

Dated 3 Dhu 'l-Hijja 744 (18 April 1344).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 103.

3233 (i, ii)

FATH AL-'AZĪZ FĪ SHARḤ AL-WAḤĪZ, by Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad AL-RĀFI'Ī al-Qazwīnī (d. 623/1226).

[The third and fourth volumes of an extensive commentary on *al-Waḥīz*, the epitome of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]

Foll. 354, 351. 26.2 × 18.5 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr b. Maḥmūd al-Mutafaqqih.

Dated Ṣafar-Dhu 'l-Qa'da 669 (September 1270–June 1271).

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 753.

3234

(1) *AL-LUMA' FĪ 'ILM AL-ḤISĀB*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. AL-HĀ'IM al-Faraḍī al-Ma'arrī al-Maqdisī (d. 815/1412).

[A treatise on arithmetic for students of the law of inheritance; foll. 1-7.]

Brockelmann ii. 125, Suppl. ii. 154.

(2) *TARTĪB AL-MAJMŪ'*, by Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ al-Fākihānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 934/1527).

[A commentary on *al-Majmū' fi 'l-farā'id*, a short Shāfi'ī treatise on inheritance by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Sharaf b. 'Alawī AL-KALLĀ'Ī al-Faraḍī al-Zubairī (d. 777/1375); foll. 8-34.]

Dated 13 Rajab 879 (23 November 1474); collated with the author's copy.

Brockelmann ii. 161, Suppl. ii. 201.

(3) *AL-URJŪZAT AL-YĀSIMĪNĪYA*, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥajjāj B. AL-YĀSIMĪNĪ al-Adrīnī (d. 600/1203).

[A metrical algebra; foll. 35a.]

Brockelmann i. 471, Suppl. i. 858.

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended an autograph testimonial, dated 2 Jumādā I 881 (23 August 1476), in favour of the copyist.

(4) *SHARḤ AL-MUQADDAMAT AL-RAḤBĪYA*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A commentary on the *Bughyat (Ghunyat) al-bāḥith 'an jumal al-mawāriḥ*, a versified treatise on the Shāfi'ī law of inheritance by Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. AL-MUTAQQINA al-Raḥbī (d. 579/1183); foll. 35b-48.]

Dated 13 Sha'bān 879 (23 December 1474); collated with the author's copy.

Brockelmann i. 391, Suppl. i. 675.

(5) *MUKHTAŞAR AL-MAĶMŪ'*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A summary of AL-KALLĀ'Ī's *al-Majmū' fi 'l-farā'id*; foll. 49–59.]

Dated 28 Dhu 'l-Hijja 879 (5 May 1475).

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended his authorization to the copyist.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *SHARḤ AL-FUŞŪL AL-MUHIMMA FĪ MAWĀRITH AL-UMMA*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A commentary on the *Targhīb al-rā'id fī 'ilm al-farā'id*, a treatise on the Shāfi'ī law of inheritance by IBN AL-HĀ'IM; foll. 61–137a.]

Dated 18 Rabī' II 880 (21 August 1475).

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended his authorization and a reading-certificate.

Brockelmann ii. 125, Suppl. ii. 155.

(7) *TUḤFAT AL-AḤBĀB FĪ 'ILM AL-ḤISĀB*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A treatise on arithmetic for students of the law of inheritance; foll. 137b–146.]

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended two authorizations.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(8) *KASHF AL-GHAWĀMIḌ FĪ 'ILM AL-FARĀ'ID*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[An arithmetic related to the law of inheritance; foll. 147–71.]

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended his authorization.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) *SHARḤ AL-URĶŪZAT AL-YĀSIMĪNĪYA*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A commentary on IBN AL-YĀSIMĪNĪ's *al-Urjūzat al-Yāsimīnīya*; foll. 172–80.]

Brockelmann i. 471, Suppl. i. 858.

Foll. 181–4 contain fragments of similar works.

Foll. 184. 27 × 20 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Murshid al-Abshāqī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 878–80 (1473–5).

3235

AL-MUṬLI' 'ALĀ ALFĀZ AL-MUQNI', by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Faṭḥ b. Abi 'l-Faḍl AL-BA'LĪ al-Naḥwī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 709/1309).

[A commentary on *al-Muqni'*, a manual of Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).]

Fol. 221. 21.1 × 15.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Īsā b. 'Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān al-Ba'li al-Ḥanbalī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 688.

3236

TADHKIRAT AL-I'DĀD LI-YAUM AL-MA'ĀD, by Abu 'l-Khair Khalīl b. Hārūn b. Mahdī AL-ṢANHĀJĪ al-Jazā'irī al-Mālikī (d. 826/1423).

[The second part of a treatise on the merits of performing certain acts and religious duties at certain times.]

Foll. 171. 27.2 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Fahd al-Hāshimī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated, at Mecca, 25 Muḥarram 856 (17 February 1452).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph.

3237

SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA, by Abū Zaid 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Ṣāliḥ AL-MAKKŪDĪ al-Muṭarrazī (d. 801/1398).

[An extensive commentary on *al-Alfīya*, a celebrated versified Arabic grammar by IBN MĀLIK (d. 672/1273).]

Foll. 197. 26 × 18.4–19 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Qāsim b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Tijdiwī.

Dated Jumādā II 1014 (October 1605).

Brockelmann i. 299, Suppl. i. 524.

* This copy is heavily annotated.

3238

TAḤRĪR AL-FATĀWĪ 'ALĀ 'L-TANBĪH WA'L-MINHĀJ WA'L-ḤĀWĪ, by IBN AL-'IRĀQĪ (d. 826/1423).

[The first volume of a selection of Shāfi'ī legal decisions based on three of the fundamental text-books, viz. *al-Tanbīh fi 'l-fiqh* of AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083), *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* of AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278) and *al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaghīr* of AL-QAZWĪNĪ (d. 665/1266).]

Foll. 359. 27.8 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Nāsikh.

Dated 8 Rajab 840 (16 January 1437).

Brockelmann ii. 67, Suppl. ii. 71.

3239

TABYĪN KIDHB AL-MUFTARĪ FĪMĀ NUSIBA ILĀ 'L-IMĀM ABI 'L-ḤASAN AL-ASH'ARĪ, by Thiḡat al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh B. 'ASĀKIR al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 571/1176).

[A defence of the celebrated theologian al-Ash'arī (d. 348/935) against the polemic of al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Ahwāzī (d. 446/1055).]

Foll. 137. 26 × 16.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Karīm b. al-Ḥasan b. Ja'far.

Dated Sha'bān 596 (May 1200).

Brockelmann i. 331, Suppl. i. 567.

3240

HIDĀYAT AL-SĀRĪ LI-FATH AL-BĀRĪ, by IBN ḤAJAR (d. 852/1449).

[The introductory volume to the *Fath al-Bārī*; see No. 3094.]

Foll. 222. 26.3 × 17.9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Aḥmad al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 9 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 880 (4 April 1476).

3241 (i, ii)

AL-SIRĀʿ FĪ NUKAT AL-MINHĀʿ, by IBN AL-NAQĪB (d. 769/1367).

[A commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the well-known Shāfi'ī law manual by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 221, 192. 27.4 × 19 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ismā'īl al-'Ajlūnī.

Dated 10 Rajab 863 (13 May 1459).

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

3242

(1) *AL-BURD AL-MUWASHSHĀ FĪ ṢINĀ' AT AL-INSHĀ'*, by Tāj al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Mūsā b. al-Ḥasan AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Kātib (fl. 8/14th century).

[A manual of elegant composition, with illustrative examples; foll. 1-70.]

Dated 16 Shauwāl 748 (19 January 1348).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 490.

(2) *'UMDAT AL-KUTTĀB*, by Abu 'l-Qāsim Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ZUJĀJĪ (d. 415/1024).

[A treatise on synonyms; foll. 71-140.]

Dated 23 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 748 (24 February 1348).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *AL-MIFTĀḤ AL-MUNSHA' LI-ḤADĪQAT AL-INSHĀ'*, by Diyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḥ Naṣr Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm B. AL-ATHĪR al-Jazarī (d. 637/1239).

[A treatise on elegant composition; foll. 141-61.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 521.

On fol. 141*a*, Badr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Būrīnī al-Dimashqī al-Ṣaffūrī (d. 1024/1615) has inscribed two original poems.

Foll. 162. 23.9 × 17.1 cm. Excellent naskh.

Dated, at Zabid, 748 (1348).

3243

NIHĀYAT AL-BAYĀN FĪ TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN, by Abu 'l-Sinān al-Mu'āfā b. Ismā'il b. al-Ḥasan al-Nahrawānī AL-MAUṢILĪ (d. 630/1233).

[The eighth (and concluding) volume of an extensive commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 226. 25·5 × 17·5 cm. Scholar's rather cursive naskh.
 Copyist, 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Karīm b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan al-Wā'iz al-Dimashqī al-Ṣālihī.
 Dated 9 Rabī' II 752 (5 June 1351).
 Brockelmann i. 358, Suppl. i. 610.

3244

MAṢĀBĪḤ AL-SUNNA, by AL-BAGHAWĪ (d. 516/1122).
 [The first volume of the well-known collection of Traditions; see No. 3117.]
 Foll. 179. 28·4 × 20·4 cm. Fine naskh.
 Undated, 8/14th century.

3245

BUSTĀN AL-'ĀRIFĪN, by AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. between 373/983 and 393/1003).
 [A well-known ethical and religious compendium.]
 Foll. 89. 20·1 × 13·4 cm. Scholar's unpointed naskh.
 Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Akhsīkatī.
 Dated 18 Rajab 639 (22 January 1242).
 Brockelmann i. 196, Suppl. i. 348.

3246

AL-'UBĀB AL-MUḤĪṬ BI-MU'ZAM NUṢŪṢ AL-SHĀFI'Ī WA'L-AṢḤĀB, by Ṣafī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad B. AL-MADHḤIJĪ al-Saifī al-Murādī al-Muzajjid (d. 930/1524).
 [A comprehensive manual of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]
 Foll. 387. 25·5 × 17·8 cm. Clear naskh.
 Undated, 10/16th century.
 Brockelmann ii. 404.

3247

AL-KĀSHIF FĪ MA'RIFAT ASMĀ' AL-RIḤĀL, by AL-DHAHABĪ (d. 748/1348).

[A biographical dictionary of Traditionists, being an epitome of the *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl* of Jamāl al-Dīn AL-MIZZĪ (d. 742/1341).]

Foll. 244. 26.8 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Malīk.

Dated 20 Sha'bān 800 (8 May 1398).

Brockelmann ii. 47, Suppl. ii. 606.

3248

AZHĀR AL-AFKĀR FĪ ḤAWĀHIR AL-AḤḤĀR, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf AL-TĪFĀSHĪ (d. 651/1253).

[A treatise on the properties of precious stones.]

Foll. 75. 25.2 × 19 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Qāsīm b. Aḥmad al-Ḥajjājī.

Dated 5 Rajab 923 (24 July 1517).

Brockelmann i. 495, Suppl. i. 904.

3249

AL-I'LĀM BI-FAWĀ'ID 'UMDAT AL-AḤKĀM, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad B. AL-MULAQQIN al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 804/1401).

[The second volume of a commentary on the *'Umdat al-aḥkām*, a collection of Traditions by AL-JAMMĀ'ILĪ (d. 600/1203).]

Foll. 223. 25.2 × 17 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī Imām al-Kāmiliya.

Dated 6 Sha'bān 790 (10 August 1388).

Brockelmann i. 357, Suppl. i. 605.

* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph.

3250

AL-FĀ'IQ FI 'L-LAFZ AL-RĀ'IQ, by Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. 'Uthmān b. Ghānim AL-TINNĪSĪ (fl. 5/11th century).

[A dictionary collection of 10,000 Traditions.]

Foll. 183. 23.5 × 16 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 9 Rabī' I 750 (28 May 1349).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 931.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

- 'Abd al-'Azīm b. 'Abd al-Qauwī AL-MUNDHIRĪ, Zakī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām AL-SULAMĪ al-Shāfi'i, 'Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad AL-'ALMAWĪ al-Shāfi'i.
- 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm AL-QAZWĪNĪ al-Shāfi'i, Najm al-Dīn.
- 'Abd al-Ghanī b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Surūr AL-JAMMĀ'ILĪ al-Maqdisi, Taqī al-Dīn.
- 'Abd al-Ghanī b. Ismā'il b. 'Abd al-Ghanī al-Maqdisi AL-NĀBULUSĪ al-Dimashqī.
- 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad AL-RĀFI'Ī al-Qazwīnī, Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. QUDĀMA al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisi, Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. al-Faḍl AL-LAKHMĪ al-Lughawī al-Naḥwī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥajjāj b. AL-YĀSIMĪNĪ al-Adrinī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain AL-'UKBARĪ, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Baqā' al-Ḥanbalī.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. AL-SĪD al-Baṭalyausī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim b. QUTAIBA al-Dīnawarī al-Marwazī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. 'Isā AL-DABŪSĪ, Abū Zaid.
- 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Ali b. Abi 'l-Munā al-Shāfi'i al-Ḥalabī AL-BĀBĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ma'ālī.
- 'Abd al-Malik b. HISHĀM b. Aiyūb al-Ḥimyarī al-Baṣrī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. 'Uthmān b. Ghānim AL-TINNĪSĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Diyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Najīb.
- 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Ali AL-ISNAWĪ al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Shāfi'i, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-'IRĀQĪ al-Kurdī, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad AL-SUYŪṬĪ al-Khuḍairī al-Shāfi'i, Jalāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-ĪJĪ al-Ṣiddīqī al-Shīrāzī, 'Aḍud al-Dīn.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-JĀMĪ al-Naqshabandī, Qiwām al-Dīn.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-ṬABARĪ.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Ali b. Muḥammad b. AL-DAIBA' al-Shaibānī al-Zabīdī, Wajih al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Ali b. Muḥammad b. AL-JAUZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Ali b. Ṣāliḥ AL-MAKKŪDĪ al-Muṭarrazī, Abū Zaid.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm ABŪ SHĀMA al-Maqdisi al-Shāfi'i, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-'UMARĪ al-Ḥanbalī al-'Ulaimī al-Maqdisi, Abu 'l-Yumn.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh b. AL-ANBĀRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt.
- 'Abd al-Ra'ūf b. Tāj al-'Ārifin b. 'Ali al-Ḥaddādī AL-MUNĀWĪ al-Shāfi'i.
- 'Abd al-Salām b. Sa'id b. Ḥabib SAḤNŪN al-Tanūkhī.
- 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad b. 'Ali AL-SHA'RĀNĪ al-Anṣārī al-Shāfi'i, Abu 'l-Mawāhib.
- AL-ABĪWARDĪ, Abu 'l-Muzaffar Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3170.
- Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. QĀDĪ SHUHBA al-Asadī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, Taqī al-Dīn.
- Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min AL-ḤIṢNĪ al-Ḥusainī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, Taqī al-Dīn.
- ABŪ DĀWUD, Sulaimān b. al-Ash'ath al-Azdi al-Sijistānī, 3123.
- ABU 'L-ṢALT, Ūmaiya b. 'Abd al-'Aziz b. Abi 'l-Ṣalt al-Andalusī, 3183.
- ABŪ SHĀMA, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ismā'il b.

- Ibrāhīm al-Maḡdisī al-Shāfi'ī, Shihāb al-Dīn
Abu 'l-Qāsim, 3179.
- ABŪ TAMMĀM, Ḥabīb b. Aus al-Ṭā'ī, 3008
- Abu 'l-Wafā' b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb
AL-'URDĪ al-Shāfi'ī.
- ABŪ YŪSUF, Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm b. Ḥabīb
al-Kūfī al-Anṣārī, 3083 (i).
- AL-'ADAWĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Sālīm Muḡammad
b. Ṭalḡa b. Muḡammad al-Qurashī
al-Naṣībī al-Ḥalabī, 3197, 3223 (1).
- AL-ADFUWĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḡl Ja'far
b. Tha'lab b. Ja'far al-Shāfi'ī, 3102.
- AL-ADHRA'Ī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās
Aḡmad b. Ḥamdān, 3138.
- Afḡal al-Dīn AL-MARAQĪ.
- Aḡmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḡmad b. Ishāq AL-
IṢFAHĀNĪ, Abū Nu'a'im.
- Aḡmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḡammad b. Abī
Bakr AL-ṬABARĪ al-Makkī, Muḡibb al-Dīn
Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḡmad b. 'Abd al-Raḡīm b. al-Ḥusain b.
AL-'IRĀQĪ al-Shāfi'ī, Walī al-Dīn Abū
Zur'a.
- Aḡmad b. Abī Bakr b. Ismā'īl AL-BŪṢĪRĪ al-
Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī, Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḡmad b. 'Alī b. Muḡammad b. ḤAJAR al-
'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī, Shihāb al-Dīn
Abu 'l-Faḡl.
- Aḡmad b. 'Alī al-Qurashī AL-BŪNĪ, Muḡyī
al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḡmad b. 'Alī al-'Uthmānī al-Ḥanafī al-
Naqshabandī AL-MANĪNĪ, Abu 'l-Najāḡ.
- Aḡmad b. AL-BĀ'ŪNĪ.
- Aḡmad b. FARAH al-Lakhmī al-Ishbīlī, Shihāb
al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḡmad b. Ḥamdān AL-ADHRA'Ī, Shihāb al-Dīn
Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḡmad b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Naḡḡās AL-DIMYĀṬĪ,
Shams al-Dīn.
- Aḡmad b. Khalaf b. WAṢŪL al-Ṭulaitīlī, Abū
Ja'far.
- Aḡmad b. Lu'lu' b. AL-NAQĪB al-Miṣrī, Shihāb
al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḡmad b. Muḡammad b. 'Abd al-Jalīl AL-
SIJAZĪ, Abū Sa'id.
- Aḡmad b. Muḡammad b. Abī Bakr b. Zaid
AL-'ĀṬIKĪ al-Ḥanbalī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu
'l-'Abbās.
- Aḡmad b. Muḡammad b. Aḡmad b. Ibrāhīm
AL-MAIDĀNĪ, Abu 'l-Faḡl.
- Aḡmad b. Muḡammad b. 'Alī b. FULAITA
al-Kātib al-Yamanī, Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḡmad b. Muḡammad b. 'Alī b. AL-RAF'A
al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'ī, Najm al-Dīn.
- Aḡmad b. Muḡammad b. 'Alī b. Waighalān
b. Tamarī b. Mu'nīs al-Dāwudī AL-BIJĀ'Ī.
- Aḡmad b. Muḡammad b. 'AṬĀ' ALLĀH al-
Iskandarī al-Shādhilī, Ṭāj al-Dīn Abu
'l-Faḡl.
- Aḡmad b. Muḡammad b. AL-HĀ'IM al-Faraḡī
al-Ma'arri al-Maḡdisī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu
'l-'Abbās.
- Aḡmad b. Muḡammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-
MARZŪQĪ, Abū 'Alī.
- Aḡmad b. Muḡammad b. Muḡammad b. 'Abd
al-Raḡmān AL-HARAWĪ al-Būshānī, Abū
'Ubaid.
- Aḡmad b. Muḡammad b. al-Ṭaṭā'ūnī AL-
MAQQARĪ al-Ṭilimsānī al-Mālikī al-Ash'arī,
Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḡmad b. Muḡammad b. 'Umar AL-'ATTĀBĪ
al-Bukhārī, Zain al-Dīn Abū Naṣr (or
'Umar).
- Aḡmad b. 'Umar b. Muḡammad b. AL-
MADHḡIJĪ al-Saifi al-Murādī al-Muzajjid,
Ṣafi al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḡmad b. Yaḡyā b. AL-MURṬAḡĀ al-Mahdī
li-dīn Allāh.
- Aḡmad b. Yūsuf b. Aḡmad al-Dimashqī AL-
QARĀMĀNĪ, Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḡmad b. Yūsuf al-Sharīf al-Ḥusainī AL-
BRŪSĀWĪ al-Ḥanafī al-Maḡdisī.
- Aḡmad b. Yūsuf AL-ṬĪFĀSHĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn
Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- AL-'ALĀ'Ī, Ṣalāḡ al-Dīn Abū Sa'id Khalīl b.
Kaikaldī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Dimashqī al-
Shāfi'ī, 3082.
- 'Alī b. al-'Abbās AL-MAJŪSĪ.
- 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfi AL-SUBKĪ, Taqī al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Jabbār al-Ḥasanī
al-Idrīsī AL-SHĀDHILĪ al-Zarwilī, Abu 'l-
Hasan.
- 'ALĪ b. ABĪ ṬĀLIB [ascr.], 3223 (4).
- 'Alī b. Aidamur b. 'Alī AL-JILDAKĪ, 'IZZ al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. Faḡl Allāh AL-SĀLĀR, Ḥusām al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. Ḥamza b. 'Abd Allāh AL-KISĀ'Ī.

- 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh b. 'Asākīr al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, Thiqaṭ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain al-Mas'ūdī, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, Dhu 'l-Majdain Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Alī b. Ismā'il b. Yūsuf al-Qūnawī al-Shāfi'i, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Maimūn b. Abī Bakr al-Idrīsī al-Maghribī al-Andalusī, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bakrī, Jamāl al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Jamīl al-Mu'āfirī al-Mālaqī.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥabīb al-Māwardī, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- Alī b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd Muṣannīfak al-Harawī al-Shāhrūdī al-Biṣṭāmī, 'Alā' al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. Naṣr al-Isfarā'īnī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'i, Sa'd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Qāsim al-Sa'dī al-Ḥalabī.
- 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Buṣrawī al-Dimashqī al-'Ātikī al-Shāfi'i, 'Alā' al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. Jarīr al-Lakhmī al-Shaṭṭa-naufī, Nūr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Ālim b. 'Alā' al-Dīn al-Ḥanafī, 3145.
- al-'Almawī, 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad al-Shāfi'i, 3211.
- al-'Āmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad al-Ḥārithī al-Jubba'i al-Bahā'i, 3214 (1), 3214 (2), 3215 (1).
- 'Amr b. 'Ubaid al-Baṣrī, Abū 'Uthmān, 3165 (3).
- al-Āmulī, Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd, 3106.
- al-Anbārī, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad, 3165 (2).
- APOLLONIUS PERGAEUS, 3076.
- al-Astarābādī, Raḍī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan, 3140.
- al-'Ātikī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Zaid al-Ḥanbalī, 3199.
- al-'Atṭābī, Zain al-Dīn Abū Naṣr (or 'Umar) Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Bukhārī, 3018 (1).
- al-Ausī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Anṣārī al-Mursī, 3064.
- AUTOLYCUS, 3035 (3).
- al-Azdī, Abū Zakariyā' Yazid b. Muḥammad b. Iyās b. al-Qāsim, 3030.
- BĀ 'L-'ALĀ' al-Turkī, 3035 (4).
- al-Bābī, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ma'ālī 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Alī b. Abī 'l-Munā al-Shāfi'i al-Ḥalabī, 3087.
- BADĪ' al-Zamān al-Qahbālī, 3112 (3).
- al-Baghawī, Rukn al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā', 3117, 3130, 3244.
- BAHMANYĀR b. al-Marzubān, Abu 'l-Ḥasan, 3096.
- al-Bahnasī, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Rahmān, 3210.
- al-Bahrānī, Kamāl al-Dīn Mītham b. 'Alī b. Mītham, 3169.
- al-Bakrī, Jamāl al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3100 (i) (1).
- al-Ba'lī, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Abī 'l-Faṭḥ b. Abī 'l-Faḍl al-Naḥwī al-Ḥanbalī, 3235.
- BAYŪN al-Brahmanī, 3231 (8).
- al-Bāzilī, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Dāwud al-Kurdī al-'Imādī al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfi'i, 3097.
- al-Bijā'i, Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Waighalān b. Tamarī b. Mu'nīs al-Dāwudī, 3055.
- al-Biqā'i, Burhān al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Shāfi'i, 3162 (3).
- al-Birmāwī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Dā'im b. Mūsā al-Nu'aīmī al-'Asqalānī al-Shāfi'i, 3147, 3154.
- Bishr b. Ghiyāth b. Abī Karima al-Marīsī, Abū 'Abd al-Rahmān.
- al-Brūsāwī, Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Sharīf al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī al-Maqdisī, 3121.
- al-Bukhārī, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm al-Ju'fi, 3080, 3177.
- al-Bukhārī, 'Alā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī, 3146.
- al-Būnī, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Qurashī, 3168 (5).
- al-Būrīnī, Badr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3219 (1).

- AL-BÜŞİRÎ, Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Ismā'il al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'i, 3099.
- AL-BUŞRAWÎ, 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Dimashqī al-'Ātikī al-Shāfi'i, 3157.
- AL-DABŪSÎ, Abū Zaid 'Abd ('Ubaid) Allāh b. 'Umar b. 'Isā, 3202 (1).
- AL-DAMİRÎ, Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mūsā, 3115, 3186.
- Dāwud b. Abi 'l-Bayān AL-YAHŪDÎ al-Mutaṭabbib.
- AL-DHAHABÎ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Qāimāz al-Turkumānī al-Fāriqī al-Shāfi'i, 3066, 3247.
- AL-DIMASHQÎ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī al-Şūfi, 3220 (1).
- AL-DIMYĀṬÎ, Shams al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Naḥḥās, 3116.
- AL-DĪNAWARÎ, Abū Sa'id Naşr b. Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm, 3005.
- EUCLID, 3035 (1), 3045 (12), 3045 (13).
Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī, *see* AL-RĀZÎ.
- AL-FANJDAHÎ, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 3022.
- AL-FĀRĀBÎ, Abū Ibrāhīm Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm, 3125.
- AL-FARGHĀNÎ, Sa'id b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Kāshānī, 3041.
- AL-FĀSÎ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad, 3156.
- AL-FĪRŪZĀBĀDÎ, Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Muḥammad al-Shirāzī, 3229.
- AL-GHAZĀLÎ, Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, 3025, 3163.
- AL-GHAZZÎ AL-'ĀMIRÎ, Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Makārim Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Shāfi'i, 3216.
- Ḥabīb b. Aus al-Ṭā'i, ABŪ TAMMĀM.
- AL-ḤALABÎ, Quṭb al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr b. Munir, 3058.
- AL-HARAWÎ, Abū 'Ubaid Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Būshānī, 3011.
- AL-ḤĀRITHÎ, 'Izz al-Dīn Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Şamad b. Muḥammad al-Hamadhānī al-'Āmili al-Jubba'i, 3215 (3).
- al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Işfahānī AL-ṬUGHRA'Î, Mu'aiyid al-Dīn Abū Ismā'il.
- al-Ḥasan b. Manşūr QĀDÎ-KHĀN al-Ūzjandī al-Farghānī, Fakhr al-Dīn.
- al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-BŪRĪNÎ al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, Badr al-Dīn.
- Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. al-Muṭahhar AL-ḤILLÎ al-Shī'i, Jamāl al-Dīn Āyat Allāh.
- HERMES, 3231 (1), 3231 (4).
- AL-ḤIJĀZÎ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī, 3095.
- AL-ḤILLÎ, Jamāl al-Dīn Āyat Allāh Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. al-Muṭahhar al-Shī'i, 3054.
- HIPPOCRATES, 3127.
- AL-ḤIŞNÎ, Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min al-Ḥusainī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3152, 3194, 3226.
- AL-ḤUMĀIDÎ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Futūḥ b. 'Abd Allāh al-Andalusī al-Mayurqī, 3136.
- ḤUNAIN B. ISHĀQ al-'Ibādī, Abū Zaid, 3127.
- al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh B. SĪNĀ, Abū 'Alī.
- Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-YŪNĪNÎ.
- Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Şamad b. Muḥammad AL-ḤĀRITHÎ al-Hamadhānī al-'Āmili al-Jubba'i, 'Izz al-Dīn.
- al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad B. KHĀLAWAIH, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā' AL-BAGHAWÎ, Rukn al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- IBN AKHÎ ḤIZĀM, Nāşir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Ishāq al-Khuṭṭulī, 3073, 3220 (2).
- IBN AL-ANBĀRÎ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh, 3126.
- IBN AL-ANŞĀRÎ, Zain al-Dīn Abū Yaḥyā Zakariyā' b. Muḥammad al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'i, 3208.
- IBN 'ARABÎ, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-ḤĀTIMÎ al-Ṭā'i, 3223 (2).
- IBN 'ASĀKIR, Thiqat al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3239.
- IBN AŞBAGH, Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3012.

- IBN 'AṬĀ' ALLĀH, Tāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Iskandarī al-Shādhilī, 3062.
- IBN AL-ATHĪR, Diyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḥ Naṣr Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Jazarī, 3242 (3).
- IBN AL-ATHĪR, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. Aḥmad b. Sa'id al-Shāfi'i, 3053.
- IBN AL-ATHĪR, Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī, 3023, 3134 (1).
- IBN AL-BĀ'ŪNĪ, Aḥmad, 3155.
- IBN AL-DAIBA', Wajih al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Shaibānī al-Zabīdī, 3221 (1).
- IBN AL-FĀFĀ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aibak b. 'Abd Allāh, 3070.
- IBN AL-FALLĀS, Abu 'l-Ḥusain Yaḥyā b. Najāḥ al-Qurṭubī, 3107.
- IBN FARĀḤ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad al-Lakhmī al-Ishbilī, 3189.
- Ibn Farḥ, *see* AL-QURṬUBĪ.
- IBN FULAITA, Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Kātib al-Yamanī, 3088.
- IBN AL-GHIYĀTH, Diyā' al-Dīn Luṭf Allāh Muḥammad, 3100 (ii) (4).
- IBN AL-HĀ'IM, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Faraḍī al-Ma'arri al-Maqdisī, 3234 (1).
- IBN ḤAJAR, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'i, 3094, 3240.
- IBN AL-ḤĀJIB, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr, 3100(ii)(2).
- IBN HISHĀM, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Malik b. Aiyūb al-Ḥimyarī al-Baṣrī, 3167.
- IBN HUBAIRA, 'Aun al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muzaffar Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad al-Shaibānī al-Hanbalī, 3185.
- IBN AL-'IRĀQĪ, Walī al-Dīn Abū Zur'a Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain al-Shāfi'i, 3203, 3205, 3238.
- IBN JĀBIR AL-HAUWĀRĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī al-Ḍarīr, 3067.
- IBN JAMĀ'A, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Kinānī al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'i, 3149.
- IBN AL-JAUZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 3063, 3071.
- IBN AL-JAZARĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī al-Dimashqī al-Shirāzī, 3141.
- IBN JAZLA, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Alī Yaḥyā b. 'Īsā, 3021.
- IBN JINNĪ, Abu 'l-Faḥ 'Uthmān, 3134 (2).
- IBN KATHĪR, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. 'Umar al-Qurashī al-Buṣrawī al-Shāfi'i, 3143.
- IBN KHĀLAWAIH, Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad, 3051.
- IBN AL-KHASHSHĀB, Abu 'l-Rūḥ 'Īsā b. 'Umar b. Khālid b. 'Abd al-Muḥsin al-Shāfi'i al-Makhzūmī, 3033.
- IBN AL-MADHHIJĪ, Ṣafī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad al-Saifi al-Murādī al-Muzajjid, 3246.
- IBN MĀLIK, Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Ṭā'i al-Jaiyānī, 3171.
- IBN AL-MULAQQIN, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'i, 3249.
- IBN AL-MURTAḌĀ, al-Mahdī li-dīn Allāh Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā, 3100 (i) (3), 3100 (ii) (3).
- IBN AL-NAQĪB, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Lu'lu' al-Miṣrī, 3193, 3241.
- IBN QĀḌĪ SHUHBA, Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Asadī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3151, 3204.
- IBN QAIYIM AL-SHIBLIYA, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Shibli al-Hanafī, 3060.
- IBN QUDĀMA, Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī, 3043.
- IBN QUTAIBA, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim al-Dīnawarī al-Marwazī, 3122.
- IBN QUṬLŪBUGHĀ, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥanafī al-Sūdūnī, 3202 (3).
- IBN AL-RAF'A, Najm al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'i, 3061, 3069.
- IBN RASŪL ALLĀH, 'Īsā b. Luṭf Allāh b. al-Muṭahhar al-Yamanī, 3221 (2).
- IBN AL-SID, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b.

- Muḥammad al-Baṭalyausī, 3190 (1), 3190 (2), 3190 (3).
- IBN SĪNĀ, Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh, 3045 (1), 3045 (2), 3045 (6), 3045 (10), 3045 (11).
- IBN ṬŪLŪN, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī, 3101 (1), 3101 (2), 3101 (3), 3101 (4), 3101 (5).
- IBN AL-WAKĪL, Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-'Uthmānī al-Shāfi'i, 3228.
- IBN AL-WARDĪ, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Muẓaffar al-Bakrī al-Ḥalabī, 3111.
- IBN WAṢŪL, Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. Khalaf al-Ṭulaitīlī, 3124.
- IBN AL-WAZĪR, Ṣārim al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Hādawī, 3100 (ii) (5).
- IBN AL-YĀSIMĪNĪ, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥajjāj al-Adrīnī, 3234 (3).
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad AL-ṬARASŪSĪ al-Ḥanafī, Najm (Burhān) al-Dīn Abū Ishāq.
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf AL-SHĪRĀZĪ al-Firūzābādī, Abū Ishāq.
- Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī AL-IṢṬAKHRĪ, Abū Ishāq.
- Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh B. AL-WAZĪR al-Hādawī, Ṣārim al-Dīn.
- Ibrāhīm b. Qāsīm b. al-Mu'aiyad bi'llāh, ṢĀRIM AL-DĪN.
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar AL-BIḶĀ'Ī al-Shāfi'i, Burhān al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- AL-IDRĪSĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Maimūn b. Abī Bakr al-Maghribī al-Andalusī, 3159 (1), 3159 (2), 3159 (3), 3159 (4), 3159 (5).
- AL-ĪJĪ, 'Adud al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ṣiddīqī al-Shīrāzī, 3142.
- AL-'IRĀQĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Kurdī, 3190.
- 'Isā b. Luṭf Allāh b. al-Muṭahhar B. RASŪL ALLĀH.
- 'Isā b. 'Umar b. Khālīd b. 'Abd al-Muḥsin B. AL-KHASHSHĀB al-Shāfi'i al-Makhzūmī, Abu 'l-Rūḥ.
- AL-IṢBAḤĀNĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thana' Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, 3137.
- AL-IṢFAḤĀNĪ, Abū Nu'aim Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Ishāq, 3015, 3174.
- AL-ISFARĀ'INĪ, Sa'd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Naṣr al-Makkī al-Shāfi'i, 3139.
- IṢHĀQ B. ḤUNAIN b. Iṣhāq al-'Ibādī, 3035 (1).
- Iṣhāq b. Ibrāhīm AL-FĀRĀBĪ, Abū Ibrāhīm.
- Ismā'il b. Aḥmad b. Sa'id B. AL-ATHĪR al-Shāfi'i, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā'.
- Ismā'il b. Ḥammād AL-JAUHARĪ, Abū Naṣr.
- Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. JAMĀ'A al-Kinānī al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'i, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā'.
- Ismā'il b. al-Qāsīm b. Muḥammad AL-MUTAWAKKIL 'ALA 'LLĀH.
- Ismā'il b. 'Umar B. KATHĪR al-Qurashī al-Buṣrawī al-Shāfi'i, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā'.
- AL-ISNAWĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Shāfi'i, 3068.
- AL-IṢṬAKHRĪ, Abū Iṣhāq Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī, 3007.
- 'IYĀḌ B. MŪSĀ B. 'Iyāḍ al-Yaḥṣubī, Abu 'l-Faḍl, 3104.
- JĀBIR B. Ḥaiyān al-Ṭūsī, 3231 (2).
- Ja'far b. Tha'lab b. Ja'far AL-ADFUWĪ al-Shāfi'i, Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- AL-JĀMĪ, Qiwām al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Naqshabandī, 3206.
- AL-JAMMĀ'ILĪ, Taqī al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghanī b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Surūr al-Maqdisī, 3024, 3225.
- AL-JANADĪ, Bahā' al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Yūsuf, 3110.
- AL-JAUHARĪ, Abū Naṣr Ismā'il b. Ḥammād, 3019.
- AL-JILDAKĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn 'Alī b. Aidamur b. 'Alī, 3108.
- AL-JĪLĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh, 3168 (2), 3168 (4).
- AL-JUMAḤĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sallām, 3002.
- AL-KĀFIYAJĪ, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Muḥyawī al-Barghamī, 3201 (1), 3201 (2), 3202 (2).
- AL-KĀSHGHARĪ, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Naḥwī al-Lughawī, 3213.
- AL-KASHSHĪ, Abū 'Amr Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz, 3112 (4).
- AL-KAUKABĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-'Alqamī, 3209.
- AL-KAURĀNĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b.

- Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Sharīf al-Maqdisī, 3098.
- AL-KHABRĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad al-Fārisī, 3168 (1).
- Khalaf b. al-'Abbās AL-ZAHRĀWĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- Khalīl b. Aibak al-Saifī AL-ŞAFADĪ, Şalāḥ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Şafā'.
- Khalīl b. Hārūn b. Mahdī AL-ŞANHĀJĪ al-Jazā'irī al-Mālikī, Abu 'l-Khair.
- Khalīl b. Kaikaldī b. 'Abd Allāh AL-'ALĀ'Ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī, Şalāḥ al-Dīn Abū Sa'id.
- AL-KHUJANDĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū Naşr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, 3144.
- AL-KIRMĀNĪ, Burhān al-Dīn Nafīs b. 'Iwad, 3119.
- AL-KIRMĀNĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Baghdādī, 3191.
- AL-KISĀ'Ī, 'Alī b. Ḥamza b. 'Abd Allāh, 3165 (1).
- AL-KŪHĪ, Abū Sahl Waijān b. Rustam, 3035 (1).
- AL-LAKHMĪ, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. al-Faḍl al-Lughawī al-Naḥwī, 3004.
- AL-LU'LU'Ī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. Aiyūb al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī al-Kutubī, 3227.
- AL-MAḤALLĪ, Jalāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Anşārī al-Shāfi'ī, 3200.
- AL-MAGHRIBĪ, Muḥyī al-Dīn Yahyā b. Muḥammad, 3035 (2).
- Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-IŞBAHĀNĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thana'.
- Maḥmūd b. 'Umar AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- AL-MAIDĀNĪ, Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm, 3017, 3028.
- AL-MAJŪSĪ, 'Alī b. al-'Abbās, 3014, 3040.
- AL-MAKKŪDĪ, Abū Zaid 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Şalīḥ al-Muṭarrazī, 3237.
- MĀLIK b. ANAS b. 'Abī 'Āmir al-Aşbaḥī, Abū 'Abd Allāh, 3001.
- AL-MANĪNĪ, Abu 'l-Najāḥ Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uthmānī al-Ḥanafī al-Naqshabandī, 3222.
- AL-MAQQARĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ṭaṭā'ūnī al-Tilimsānī al-Mālikī al-Ash'arī, 3113.
- AL-MARAQĪ, Asḍal al-Dīn, 3045 (7).
- AL-MARĪSĪ, Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān Bishr b. Ghiyāth b. Abī Karīma, 3047.
- AL-MARZŪQĪ, Abū 'Alī Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3008.
- Mas'ūd b. 'Umar AL-TAFTAZĀNĪ, Şa'd al-Dīn.
- AL-MAS'ŪDĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain, 3164.
- AL-MAUŞİLĪ, Abu 'l-Sinān al-Mu'āfā b. Ismā'il b. al-Ḥasan al-Nahrawānī, 3243.
- AL-MAUŞİLĪ, Tāj al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Mūsā b. al-Ḥasan al-Kātib, 3242 (1).
- AL-MĀWARDĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥabīb, 3046.
- Mītham b. 'Alī b. Mītham AL-BAHRĀNĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn.
- AL-MIZZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Yūsuf al-Kalbī, 3078, 3079.
- AL-MIZZĪ, Zain (Shams) al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān ('Abd al-Raḥīm), 3056 (1), 3056 (2).
- al-Mu'āfā b. Ismā'il b. al-Ḥasan al-Nahrawānī AL-MAUŞİLĪ, Abu 'l-Sinān.
- AL-MU'ĀFIRĪ, 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Jamil al-Mālaqī, 3016.
- al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. AL-ATHĪR al-Shaibānī al-Jazari, Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Sa'ādāt.
- AL-MUBASHSHIR b. Fātik al-Qā'id, Abu 'l-Wafā', 3027.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Dā'im b. Mūsā al-Nu'aimī al-'Asqalānī AL-BIRMĀWĪ al-Shāfi'ī.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Khaṭīb AL-TIBRĪZĪ al-'Umari, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. MĀLIK al-Ṭā'ī al-Jaiyānī, Jamāl al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. QAIYIM AL-SHIBLIYA al-Shibli al-Ḥanafī, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. al-WAKĪL al-'Uthmānī al-Shāfi'ī, Şadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-'Alqamī AL-KAUKĀHĪ, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-FANJDAHĪ (al-Panjdahī).
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥusain

- al-Qurashī al-Khaṭīb AL-'UTHMĀNĪ al-Shāfi'i, Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-SAKHĀWĪ al-Shāfi'i, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair.
- Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Faṭḥ b. Abi 'l-Faḍl AL-BA'LĪ al-Naḥwī al-Ḥanbalī, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān ('Abd al-Raḥīm) AL-MIZZĪ, Zain (Shams) al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Farḥ AL-QURṬUBĪ al-Anṣārī.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ABĪWARDĪ, Abu 'l-Muẓaffar.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī AL-MUKATTIB.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-'Irāqī AL-SĪMĀWĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. JĀBIR AL-HAUWĀRĪ al-Andalusī al-Ḍarīr, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī AL-MAḤALLĪ al-Shāfi'i, Jalāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-NAHRAWĀLĪ al-Makkī al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī, Quṭb al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-MUQRI'.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Qāimāz AL-DHAHABĪ al-Turkumānī al-Fāriqī al-Shāfi'i, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aibak b. 'Abd Allāh b. AL-FĀFĀ, Naṣīr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'ARABĪ al-Ḥatīmī al-Ṭā'i, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. ṬŪLŪN al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī.
- Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Bahādur b. 'Abd Allāh al-Turkī al-Miṣri AL-ZARKASHĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR b. Muḥammad Dāmād al-Ḥusainī, 3112 (1), 3112 (2), 3112 (5).
- Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Mu'min AL-SABZAWĀRĪ.
- Muḥammad b. Dāwud AL-BĀZILĪ al-Kurdi al-'Imādī al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfi'i, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Futūḥ b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ḤUMĀIDĪ al-Andalusī al-Mayurqī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. AL-GHIYĀTH, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Luṭf Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. AṢBAGH.
- Muḥammad b. Ḥasan AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ, Raḍī al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-SHAIBĀNĪ.
- Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Uthmān AL-NAWĀJĪ al-Qāhiri al-Shāfi'i, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad AL-FĀSĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad al-Ḥārithī al-Jubba'i AL-'ĀMILĪ al-Bahā'i, Bahā' al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī al-Ṣūfi AL-DIMASHQĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad AL-KHABRĪ al-Fārisī, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Idrīs AL-SHĀFI'Ī.
- Muḥammad b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm AL-BUKHĀRĪ al-Ju'fi, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-ĀMULĪ.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm b. AL-ATHĪR al-Jazari, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faṭḥ Naṣr Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-BAHNASĪ.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Sharīf AL-KAURĀNĪ al-Maqdisī, Kamāl al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ḤIJĀZĪ al-Anṣārī, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ al-Fākihānī al-Shāfi'i, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī AL-KĀSHGHARĪ al-Naḥwī al-Lughawī.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ, Abū Ḥāmid.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-ṬŪSĪ, Naṣīr al-Dīn Abū Ja'far.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-KHUJANDĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū Naṣr.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b.

- Aḥmad AL-GHAZZĪ AL-'ĀMIRĪ al-Shāfi'i, Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Makārim.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-BUKHĀRĪ al-Ḥanafī, 'Alā' al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. AL-JAZARĪ al-Qurashī al-Dimashqī al-Shīrāzī, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sharaf AL-ZARA'Ī al-Shāfi'i.
- Muḥammad b. Mūsā AL-DAMĪRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad AL-ANBĀRĪ, Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim AL-RAṢṢĀ' al-Tūnisī al-Anṣārī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Salāma b. Ja'far b. 'Ali AL-QUDĀ'Ī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Sallām AL-JUMAḤĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Muḥyawī AL-KĀFIYAJĪ al-Barghamī, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ṭāhir b. 'Ali al-Maqdisī AL-QAISARĀNĪ al-Zāhiri, Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī AL-'ADAWĪ al-Naṣībī al-Ḥalabī, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Sālīm.
- Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz AL-KASHSHĪ, Abū 'Amr.
- Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Uzair al-'Uzairī AL-SIJISTĀNĪ, Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Khaṭīb AL-RĀZĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. Aiyūb AL-LU'LU'Ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i al-Kutubī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Ishāq b. AKHĪ ḤIZĀM al-Khuṭṭulī, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Muḥammad al-Shīrāzī AL-FIRŪZĀBĀDĪ, Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṭāhir.
- Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Yūsuf AL-JANADĪ, Bahā' al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. 'Ali AL-KIRMĀNĪ al-Baghdādī, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Zakariyā' AL-RĀZĪ, Abū Bakr.
- AL-MUKATTĪB, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasani, 3120.
- Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad AL-ZĀHIDĪ al-Ghazminī, Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Rajā'.
- AL-MUNĀWĪ, 'Alā' al-Ra'ūf b. Ṭāj al-'Ārifin b. 'Ali al-Ḥaddādī al-Shāfi'i, 3224.
- AL-MUNDHIRĪ, Zakī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīm b. 'Abd al-Qauwī, 3084, 3131.
- AL-MUQRĪ', Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3195.
- Mūsā b. al-Ḥasan AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Kātib, Ṭāj al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- MUṢANNIFAK, 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Ali b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd al-Harawī al-Shāhrūdī al-Biṣṭāmī, 3196.
- MUSLIM b. al-Ḥajjāj al-Qushairī al-Nisābūrī, Abu 'l-Ḥusain, 3093.
- AL-MUTAWAKKIL 'ALA 'LLĀH Ismā'il b. al-Manṣūr bi'llāh al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad, 3100 (i) (2).
- AL-NĀBULUSĪ, 'Abd al-Ghanī b. Ismā'il b. 'Abd al-Ghanī al-Maqdisī al-Dimashqī, 3118.
- Nafis b. 'Iwaḍ AL-KIRMĀNĪ, Burhān al-Dīn, 3119.
- AL-NAHRAWĀLĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-Makkī al-Qādiri al-Ḥanafī, 3212.
- Nāṣir al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī, *see* AL-ṬŪSĪ.
- Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Abul-Laith.
- Naṣr b. Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm AL-DĪNAWARĪ, Abū Sa'id.
- AL-NAWĀJĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Ali b. 'Uthmān al-Qāhiri al-Shāfi'i, 3091.
- AL-NAWAWĪ, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā' Yahyā b. Sharaf b. Mūrī, 3039, 3049, 3065, 3129, 3135, 3148, 3153 (1), 3153 (2).
- QĀḌĪ-KHĀN, Fakhr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Manṣūr al-Ūzjandī al-Farghānī, 3166.
- AL-QAISARĀNĪ, Abu 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. Ṭāhir b. 'Ali al-Maqdisī al-Zāhiri, 3020.
- AL-QARĀMĀNĪ, Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Dimashqī, 3109.
- al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh b. QUṬLŪBUGHĀ al-Ḥanafī al-Sūdūnī, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- AL-QAZWĪNĪ, Najm al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Shāfi'i, 3133.
- AL-QUDĀ'Ī, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Salāma b. Ja'far b. 'Ali, 3026.

- AL-QŪNAWĪ, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ismā'il b. Yūsuf al-Shāfi'i, 3081.
- AL-QURṬUBĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Farḥ al-Anṣārī, 3031.
- AL-RĀFI'Ī, Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad al-Qazwīnī, 3233.
- AL-RASSĀ', Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim al-Tūnisī al-Anṣārī, 3161 (1), 3161 (2).
- AL-RĀWANDĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥusain Sa'id b. Hibat Allāh b. al-Ḥasan, 3059.
- AL-RĀZĪ, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyā' 3003.
- AL-RĀZĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Khaṭīb, 3034, 3044, 3086, 3114, 3198.
- RISIMŪS, 3231 (3).
- AL-SABZAWĀRĪ, Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Mu'min, 3217.
- Sa'd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-ISFARĀ'ĪNĪ.
- ŞADAQA b. 'Alī, ZAIN AL-DĪN.
- AL-SA'DĪ, 'Alī b. Qāsim al-Ḥalabī, 3158 (2).
- AL-ŞAFADĪ, Şalāḥ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Şafā' Khalīl b. Aibak al-Saifi, 3103, 3187.
- Sahl b. 'Abd Allāh AL-TUSTARĪ.
- SAHNŪN, 'Abd al-Salām b. Sa'id b. Ḥabīb al-Tanūkhī, 3006.
- Sa'id b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-FARGHĀNĪ al-Kāshānī.
- Sa'id b. Hibat Allāh b. al-Ḥasan AL-RĀWANDĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥusain.
- AL-SAKHĀWĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Shāfi'i, 3162 (1), 3162 (2).
- AL-SĀLĀR, Ḥusām al-Dīn 'Alī b. Faḍl Allāh, 3045 (12), 3045 (13).
- SĀLĪDAS, 3231 (6).
- AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Abul-Laith Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm, 3010, 3180, 3245.
- AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī, 3173.
- AL-ŞANHĀJĪ, Abu 'l-Khair Khalīl b. Hārūn b. Mahdī al-Jazā'iri al-Mālikī, 3236.
- ŞĀRIM AL-DĪN Ibrāhīm b. Qāsim b. al-Mu'aiyad bi'llāh, 3100 (ii) (1).
- AL-SHĀDHILĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Jabbār al-Ḥasani al-Idrisī al-Zarwīlī, 3168 (6).
- AL-SHĀFI'Ī, Muḥammad b. Idrīs, 3013, 3230.
- AL-SHAIBĀNĪ, Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3018 (2).
- AL-SHA'RĀNĪ, Abu 'l-Mawāhib 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Anṣārī al-Shāfi'i, 3105.
- AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTAḌĀ, Dhu 'l-Majdain Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad, 3188, 3218.
- AL-SHAṬṬANAUFĪ, Nūr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. Jarīr al-Lakhmī, 3050, 3075.
- SHĪRAWAIH b. Shahridār b. Shīrawaih b. Fannāh-khusrau al-Hamadhānī al-Dailamī, Abū Shujā', 3037.
- AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Firūzābādī, 3072.
- SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Fākihānī al-Shāfi'i, 3234 (2), 3234 (4), 3234 (5), 3234 (6), 3234 (7), 3234 (8), 3234 (9).
- AL-SIJAZĪ, Abū Sa'id Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jalīl, 3045 (14).
- AL-SIJISTĀNĪ, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Uzair al-'Uzairī, 3009.
- AL-SĪMĀWĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-'Irāqī, 3231 (5).
- AL-SUBKĪ, Taqī al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfi, 3232.
- AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Najīb 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad, 3042.
- AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh, 3038.
- Sulaimān b. 'Alī AL-TILIMSĀNĪ, 'Afif al-Dīn.
- Sulaimān b. al-Ash'ath al-Azdi al-Sijistānī, ABŪ DĀWUD.
- AL-SULAMĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Aziz b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Shāfi'i, 3132, 3184 (1), 3184 (2).
- AL-SURRAMURRĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muẓaffar Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd al-'Uqailī al-'Ibādī al-Ḥanbalī, 3150.
- AL-SUYŪṬĪ, Jalāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Khuḍairī al-Shāfi'i, 3083 (2), 3161 (3), 3184 (3), 3184 (4).
- AL-ṬABARĪ, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, 3158 (3).

- AL-ṬABARĪ, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Makkī, 3077.
- AL-TAFTAẒĀNĪ, Sa'd al-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar, 3089.
- AL-ṬARASŪSĪ, Najm (Burhān) al-Dīn Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Ḥanafī, 3085.
- THĀBIT B. QURRA al-Ṣābī, Abu 'l-Ḥasan, 3035 (1), 3035 (3), 3076.
- THEODOSIUS, 3035 (2).
- AL-TIBRĪZĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Khaṭīb al-'Umarī, 3182.
- AL-TIFĀSHĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf, 3248.
- AL-TILIMSĀNĪ, 'Afif al-Dīn Sulaimān b. 'Alī, 3048.
- AL-TINNĪSĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. 'Uthmān b. Ghānim, 3250.
- AL-ṬUGHRĀ'Ī, Mu'aiyid al-Dīn Abū Ismā'il al-Ḥasan (al-Ḥusain) b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Iṣfahānī, 3231 (9).
- AL-ṬŪSĪ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3035 (3), 3035 (4), 3076.
- AL-TUSTARĪ, Sahl b. 'Abd Allāh, 3168 (3).
- AL-'UKBARĪ, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Baqā' 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain al-Ḥanbalī, 3128, 3175.
- Umaiya b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Abi 'l-Ṣalt al-Andalusī, ABU 'L-ṢALT.
- 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad B. AL-MULAQQIN al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'i, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ.
- 'UMAR b. Ibrāhīm AL-KHAIYĀM, Abu 'l-Faṭḥ.
- 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Anṣārī AL-AUSĪ al-Mursī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ.
- 'UMAR AL-KHAIYĀM, b. Ibrāhīm, Abu 'l-Faṭḥ, 3045 (3), 3045 (4), 3045 (5).
- 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- 'Umar b. Muẓaffar B. AL-WARDĪ al-Bakrī al-Ḥalabī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ.
- AL-'UMARĪ, Abu 'l-Yumn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanbalī al-'Ulaimī al-Maqdisī, 3160.
- AL-'URDĪ, Abu 'l-Wafā' b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Shāfi'i, 3219 (2).
- AL-'URDĪ, Mu'aiyid al-Dīn al-Dimashqī, 3176.
- 'Uthmān B. JINNĪ, Abu 'l-Faṭḥ.
- 'Uthmān b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr B. AL-ḤĀJIB, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Amr.
- AL-'UTHMĀNĪ, Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥusain al-Qurashī al-Khaṭīb al-Shāfi'i, 3092.
- Waijān b. Rustam AL-KŪHĪ, Abū Sahl.
- AL-YAHŪDĪ, Dāwud b. Abi 'l-Bayān al-Mutaṭabbib, 3029.
- Yahyā b. 'Isā B. JAZLA, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Alī.
- Yahyā b. Muḥammad B. HUBAIRA al-Shaibānī al-Ḥanbalī, 'Aun al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muẓaffar.
- Yahyā b. Muḥammad AL-MAGHRIBĪ, Muhyī al-Dīn.
- Yahyā b. Najāḥ B. AL-FALLĀS al-Qurṭubī, Abu 'l-Ḥusain.
- Yahyā b. Sharaf b. Mūrī AL-NAWAWĪ, Muhyī al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā'.
- Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm b. Ḥabīb al-Kūfi al-Anṣārī, ABŪ YŪSUF.
- Yazīd b. Muḥammad b. Iyās b. al-Qāsim AL-AZDĪ, Abū Zakariyā'.
- AL-YŪNĪNĪ, Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad, 3158 (1).
- Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ZUJĀJĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Yūsuf al-Kalbī AL-MIZZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥajjāj.
- Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd AL-SURRAMURRĪ al-'Uqailī al-'Ibādī al-Ḥanbalī, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muẓaffar.
- AL-ZĀHIDĪ, Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Rajā' Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad al-Ghazmīnī, 3032.
- AL-ZAHRĀWĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim Khalaf b. al-'Abbās, 3172.
- ZAIN AL-DĪN ṢADAQA b. 'Alī, 3045 (8), 3045 (9).
- Zakariyā' b. Muḥammad B. AL-ANṢĀRĪ al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'i, Zain al-Dīn Abū Yahyā.
- AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim Maḥmūd b. 'Umar, 3036.
- AL-ZARA'Ī, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sharaf al-Shāfi'i, 3192.
- AL-ZARKASHĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Bahādur b. 'Abd Allāh al-Turki al-Miṣri, 3074.
- AL-ZUJĀJĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh, 3242 (2).

INDEX OF TITLES

- Adab al-dunyā wa'l-dīn* by al-Māwardī, 3046.
Adab al-kātib by Ibn Qutaiba, 3122.
Ādāb al-murīdīn by al-Suhrawardī, 3042.
 'Adad āy al-Qur'ān [Anon.], 3165 (4).
al-'Aḍudīya, see *Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*.
 [al-*Aḥādīth*] by al-Kashshī, 3112 (4).
Ajzā' thalāthamī'a wa-sittīn by 'Amr b 'Ubaid,
 3165 (3).
Akhhār al-duwal wa-āthār al-uwal by al-
 Qarāmānī, 3109.
al-Alfiya by Ibn Mālik, see *Sharḥ al-
 Alfiya*.
al-Alfiya fī uṣūl al-ḥadīth by al-'Irāqī, see
al-Tabṣira wa'l-tadhkira.
*al-Amr al-maḥtūm 'alā ḥādhih al-umma fī
 ḥaqq al-arba'at al-a'imma* by al-Idrīsī,
 3159 (3).
al-'Aqīda by Ibn Aṣḥbagh, 3012.
Aqṣā al-amal wa'l-shauq, see *Ma'rifat anwā'
 'ulūm al-ḥadīth*.
al-Araj fī 'l-faraj by al-Suyūṭī, 3083 (2).
al-Arba'in al-tusā'iyāt by Ibn al-Khashshāb,
 3033.
al-Arba'in al-'ushāriyāt by al-'Irāqī, 3090.
Arba'un ḥadīth^{an} by al-'Āmilī, 3215 (1).
Arba'un ḥadīth^{an} by al-Ḥārithī, 3215 (3).
Arba'un ḥadīth^{an} [Anon.] 3215 (2)
 'Aṣāt al-Ṭūsī by al-Ṭūsī, 3035 (4).
Asmā' al-rijāl by al-Tibrizī, 3182.
 'Awārif al-mā'ārif by al-Suhrawardī, 3038.
Azhār al-afkār fī jawāhir al-ahjār by al-
 Tifāshī, 3248.
al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'immat al-aḥhār by Ibn
 al-Murtaḍā, 3100 (i) (3).
al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'immat al-aḥhār by Ibn
 al-Murtaḍā, see [Sharḥ al-Muqaddima].
al-Badī' by Ibn Khālawaih, 51.
al-Badr al-fālī' by al-Mahallī, see *al-Durar
 al-lawāmi'*.
Bahjat al-asrār wa-mā'dan al-anwār by al-
 Shattānaufī, 3050, 3075.
al-Bahjat al-Wardiya by Ibn al-Wardī, see
*al-Nahjat al-marḍiya fī sharḥ al-Bahjat
 al-Wardiya*.
al-Barq al-Yamāni fī 'l-faṭḥ al-'Uthmāni by
 al-Nahrawālī, 3212.
al-Basīt fī 'l-furū' by al-Ghazālī, see *al-Wasīf
 al-muḥīṭ bi-aqtār al-Basīt*.
Bayān al-Mukhtaṣar by al-Iṣbahānī, 3137.
Bidāyat al-muḥtāj fī sharḥ al-Minhāj by Ibn
 Qāḍī Shuhba, 3204.
Bidāyat al-mubtadi' by al-Marghinānī, see
Wiqāyat al-riwāya.
 [Biographies of famous women] by al-Mu'āfirī,
 3016.
Bughyat al-bāḥith 'an jumal al-mawārith by
 Ibn al-Mutaqqina, see *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamat
 al-Raḥbiya*.
Bulūgh al-ārāb fī laṭā'if al-'itāb by al-Muqri',
 3195.
al-Burd al-muwashshā fī ṣinā'at al-inshā' by
 al-Mauṣilī, 3242 (1).
Bustān al-'ārifīn by al-Samarqandī, 3245.
Conica by Apollonius Pergaeus, 3076.
Dalā'il al-Minhāj by al-Bābī, 3087.
Dānishnāma-yi 'Alā'i by Ibn Sīnā, see
al-Taḥṣil.
al-Daqā'iq by al-Nawawī, 3153 (2).
Dastūr ma'ālim al-ḥikam by al-Qudā'ī, 3026.
Dhakhīrat al-mā'ād fī sharḥ al-Irshād by
 al-Sabzawārī, 3217.
*Dhikr mā 'khtalafa fīh al-Shāfi'i wa-Abū
 Ḥanīfa* by al-Baihaqī, see *Mukhtaṣar Khilā-
 fiyāt al-Baihaqī*
al-Dībāj al-mudhahhab fī aḥkām al-madhhab
 [Anon.], 3207.
Dīwān by Ibn al-Fāriḍ, see *Kashf al-sirr
 al-ghāmiḍ fī sharḥ Dīwān Ibn al-Fāriḍ*
Dīwān al-adab by al-Fārābī, 3125.
Dīwān Shudhūr al-dhahab by Ibn Arfā'a
 Ra'sahu, see *Qalā'id al-nuḥūr*.
al-Durar al-lawāmi' by al-Kaurānī, 3098.
al-Durar al-muḍi'a by Ṣarīm al-Dīn, 3100 (ii)
 (1).
*al-Durar al-muntathira fī 'l-ahādīth al-mushta-
 hira* by al-Suyūṭī, 3184 (3).
al-Durr al-munazzam fī 'l-sirr al-a'zam by
 al-'Adawī, 3223 (1).

- al-Durr al-naḍīd min adab al-muḥīd wa'l-mustafīd* by al-Ghazzī, see *al-'Iqd al-talīd fī 'khtīṣār al-Durr al-naḍīd*.
- al-Durrat al-sanīya* by al-Ṭarasūsī, 3085.
- Elementa* by Euclid, 3035 (1), 3045 (12), 3045 (13).
- al-Fā'iq fī 'l-lafẓ al-rā'iq* by al-Tinnīsī, 3250.
- al-Faraj ba'd al-shidda* by Ibn Abi 'l-Dunyā, see *al-Araj fī 'l-faraj*.
- al-Fatāwā al-Tātārkhāniya* by 'Ālim, 3145.
- Faṭḥ al-'Azīz fī sharḥ al-Wajīz* by al-Rāfi'i, 3233.
- Faṭḥ al-'Azīz fī sharḥ al-Wajīz* by al-Rāfi'i, see *Raḍat al-ṭalībīn*.
- Faṭḥ al-Bārī* by Ibn Ḥajar, see *Hidāyat al-sārī*
- Faṭḥ al-Mughīth sharḥ Alfīyat al-ḥadīth* by al-Sakhāwī, 3162 (1).
- Faṭḥ al-Muta'āl fī madḥ al-ni'āl* by al-Maqqarī, 3113.
- Faṭḥ al-Raḥmān bi-tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by al-'Umārī, 3160.
- [*Fawā'id fī 'l-'aql*] by al-Maraqī, 3045 (7).
- al-Fawā'id al-fiqhīya* by al-Ṭarasūsī, see *al-Durrat al-sanīya*.
- al-Fawā'id al-Qudsīya wa'l-farā'id al-'itrīya* by Ibn Jamā'a, see *al-Multaqaṭ min al-Tadhkira*.
- al-Fawā'id al-sanīya fī sharḥ al-Alfīya* by al-Birmāwī, 3147, 3154.
- al-Fiḍdat al-muḍī'a fī sharḥ al-Shadharat al-dhahabīya* by al-'Ātikī, 3199.
- Firdaus al-akḥbār* by Shīrawaih, 3037.
- [*Fragments of several historical and biographical works*] by Ibn Qāḍī Shuhba, 3151.
- al-Furūsīya wa'l-baiṭara* by Ibn Akhī Hizām, 3073, 3220 (2).
- al-Fuṣūl al-Lu'lu'īya* by Ibn al-Wazīr, 3100 (ii) (5).
- Fuṣūṣ al-hikam* by Ibn 'Arabī, see *Naqd al-nuṣūṣ*.
- al-Ghaith al-hāmi' fī sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'* by Ibn al-'Irāqī, 3205.
- al-Gharībain fī 'l-Qur'ān wa'l-Ḥadīth* by al-Harawī, 3011.
- al-Ghāya fī sharḥ al-Hidāya* by al-Sakhawī, 3162 (2).
- Ghāyat al-ikhtīṣār* by al-Iṣfahānī, see *Kifāyat al-akhyār fī ḥall Ghāyat al-ikhtīṣār*.
- Ghāyat al-marām* by al-Bāzili, 3097.
- Ghunyat al-muḥtāj ilā sulūk al-Minhāj* by al-Adhra'i, 3138.
- al-Hā'āt fī kitāb Allāh* by al-Anbārī, 3165 (2).
- al-Ḥadā'iq li-ahl al-ḥaqā'iq* by Ibn al-Jauzī, see *al-Thamar al-rā'iq al-mujtanā min al-Ḥadā'iq*.
- Ḥadaq al-muqlatain* by al-Bijā'i, 3055.
- Ḥādī 'l-qulūb al-tāhira ila 'l-dār al-ākhirā* by al-Lu'lu'i, 3227.
- al-Ḥaida wa'l-i'tidhār* attr. to al-Marīsī, 3047.
- Ḥalbat al-kumait* by al-Nawājī, 3091.
- al-Ḥamāsa* by Abū Tammām, see *Sharḥ al-Ḥamāsa*.
- Ḥaqā'iq al-ishṭihād* by al-Ṭughrā'i, 3231 (9).
- al-Ḥaqā'iq wa'l-raqā'iq* [Anon.], 3052.
- Ḥāshīya 'ala 'l-Kashshāf* by al-Taftazānī, 3089.
- al-Ḥāwī* by al-Rāzī, see *Mukhtārāt min kitāb al-Ḥāwī*.
- al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaghīr fī 'l-fatāwī* by al-Qazwinī, see *al-Bahjat al-Wardīya*.
- Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān* by al-Damīrī, 3115, 3186.
- al-Hidāya ilā ma'ālim al-riwāya* by Ibn al-Jazarī, see *al-Ghāya fī sharḥ al-Hidāya*.
- Hidāyat al-sārī li-Faṭḥ al-Bārī* by Ibn Ḥajar, 3094, 3240.
- Hikōya* by Ibn al-Sīd, 3190 (2).
- Hilyat al-abrār* by al-Nawawī, 3049.
- Hilyat al-auliya' wa-ṭabaqāt al-asfiyā'* by al-Iṣfahānī, 3174.
- Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī* by al-Shāṭibī, see *Ibrāz al-mā'ānī min Ḥirz al-amānī*.
- Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī* by al-Shāṭibī, see *al-La'ālī al-farīda fī sharḥ al-Qaṣīda*.
- Husn al-tanabbuh limā warada fī 'l-tashabbuh* by al-Ghazzī al-'Āmirī, 3216.
- Ibrāz al-mā'ānī min Ḥirz al-amānī* by Abū Shāma, 3179.
- al-Ibtihāj fī 'ntikhāb al-Minhāj* by al-Qūnawī, 3081.
- al-Ifāda li-ahl al-sa'āda* by al-Sa'dī, 3158 (2).
- Iḥkām al-aḥkām* by Ibn al-Athīr, 3053.
- al-Iḥkām fī ma'rīfat al-aimān wa'l-aḥkām* by al-Kāfiyājī, 3202 (2).
- al-Iḥrāq* attr. to Jābir, 3231 (2).
- al-Ihtimām bi-talkhīṣ kitāb al-Ilmām* by al-Ḥalabī, 3058.

INDEX OF TITLES

- Adab al-dunyā wa'l-dīn* by al-Māwardī, 3046.
Adab al-kātib by Ibn Qutaiba, 3122.
Ādāb al-murīdīn by al-Suhrawardī, 3042.
'Adad āy al-Qur'ān [Anon.], 3165 (4).
al-'Adudīya, see *Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*.
[al-Aḥādīth] by al-Kashshī, 3112 (4).
Ajzā' thalāthamī'a wa-sittīn by 'Amr b 'Ubaid, 3165 (3).
Akhbār al-duwal wa-āthār al-uwal by al-Qarāmānī, 3109.
al-Alfiya by Ibn Mālik, see *Sharḥ al-Alfiya*.
al-Alfiya fī uṣūl al-ḥadīth by al-'Irāqī, see *al-Tabṣira wa'l-tadhkira*.
al-Amr al-maḥtūm 'alā ḥādhih al-umma fī ḥaqq al-arba'at al-a'imma by al-Idrisī, 3159 (3).
al-'Aqīda by Ibn Aṣbagh, 3012.
Aqṣā al-amal wa'l-shauq, see *Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-ḥadīth*.
al-Araj fī 'l-faraj by al-Suyūṭī, 3083 (2).
al-Arba'in al-tusā'iyāt by Ibn al-Khashshāb, 3033.
al-Arba'in al-'ushāriyāt by al-'Irāqī, 3090.
Arba'un ḥadīth^{an} by al-'Āmilī, 3215 (1).
Arba'un ḥadīth^{an} by al-Ḥārithī, 3215 (3).
Arba'un ḥadīth^{an} [Anon.] 3215 (2).
'Aṣāt al-Ṭūsī by al-Ṭūsī, 3035 (4).
Asmā' al-rijāl by al-Tibrizī, 3182.
'Awārif al-ma'ārif by al-Suhrawardī, 3038.
Azhār al-afkār fī jawāhir al-ahjār by al-Tifāshī, 3248.
al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'immat al-athār by Ibn al-Murtaḍā, 3100 (i) (3).
al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'immat al-athār by Ibn al-Murtaḍā, see [*Sharḥ al-Muqaddima*].
al-Badī' by Ibn Khālawaih, 51.
al-Badr al-ṭālī' by al-Maḥallī, see *al-Durar al-lawāmi'*.
Bahjat al-asrār wa-ma'dan al-anwār by al-Shaṭṭanaufī, 3050, 3075.
al-Bahjat al-Wardiya by Ibn al-Wardī, see *al-Nahjat al-marḍiya fī sharḥ al-Bahjat al-Wardiya*.
al-Barq al-Yamāni fī 'l-fath al-'Uthmāni by al-Nahrawālī, 3212.
al-Basīṭ fī 'l-furū' by al-Ghazālī, see *al-Wasīṭ al-muḥiṭ bi-aqtār al-Basīṭ*.
Bayān al-Mukhtaṣar by al-Iṣbahānī, 3137.
Bidāyat al-muḥtāj fī sharḥ al-Minhāj by Ibn Qāḍī Shuhba, 3204.
Bidāyat al-mubtadi' by al-Marghinānī, see *Wiqāyat al-riwāya*.
[Biographies of famous women] by al-Mu'āfirī, 3016.
Bughyat al-bāḥith 'an jumal al-mawārith by Ibn al-Mutaqqina, see *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamat al-Rahbiya*.
Bulūgh al-ārāb fī laṭā'if al-'itāb by al-Muqri', 3195.
al-Burd al-muwashshā fī ṣinā'at al-inshā' by al-Mausilī, 3242 (1).
Bustān al-'ārifīn by al-Samarqandī, 3245.
Conica by Apollonius Pergaeus, 3076.
Dalā'il al-Minhāj by al-Bābi, 3087.
Dānishnāma-yi 'Alā'i by Ibn Sinā, see *al-Taḥṣil*.
al-Daqā'iq by al-Nawawī, 3153 (2).
Dastūr ma'ālim al-ḥikam by al-Quḍā'i, 3026.
Dhakhirat al-ma'ād fī sharḥ al-Irshād by al-Sabzawārī, 3217.
Dhikr mā 'khtalafa fih al-Shāfi'i wa-Abū Ḥanīfa by al-Baihaqī, see *Mukhtaṣar Khilāfiyāt al-Baihaqī*.
al-Dībāj al-mudhahhab fī aḥkām al-madhhab [Anon.], 3207.
Dīwān by Ibn al-Fāriḍ, see *Kashf al-sirr al-ghāmiḍ fī sharḥ Dīwān Ibn al-Fāriḍ*.
Dīwān al-adab by al-Fārābī, 3125.
Dīwān Shudhūr al-dhahab by Ibn Arfa'a Ra'sahu, see *Qalā'id al-nuhūr*.
al-Durar al-lawāmi' by al-Kaurānī, 3098.
al-Durar al-muḍī'a by Ṣarīm al-Dīn, 3100 (ii) (1).
al-Durar al-muntathira fī 'l-aḥādīth al-mushtahira by al-Suyūṭī, 3184 (3).
al-Durr al-munazzam fī 'l-sirr al-a'zam by al-'Adawī, 3223 (1).

- al-Durr al-naḍid min adab al-mufīd wa'l-mustafīd* by al-Ghazzī, see *al-'Iqd al-talīd fi 'khtiṣār al-Durr al-naḍid*.
- al-Durrat al-sanīya* by al-Ṭarasūsī, 3085.
- Elementa* by Euclid, 3035 (1), 3045 (12), 3045 (13).
- al-Fā'iq fi 'l-lafz al-rā'iq* by al-Tinnīsī, 3250.
- al-Faraj ba'd al-shidda* by Ibn Abi 'l-Dunyā, see *al-Araj fi 'l-faraj*.
- al-Fatāwā al-Tātārkhāniya* by 'Ālim, 3145.
- Faḥ al-'Azīz fi sharḥ al-Wajīz* by al-Rāfi'i, 3233.
- Faḥ al-'Azīz fi sharḥ al-Wajīz* by al-Rāfi'i, see *Raḍat al-ṭalībīn*.
- Faḥ al-Bārī* by Ibn Ḥajar, see *Hidāyat al-sārī*
- Faḥ al-Mughīth sharḥ Alfīyat al-ḥadīth* by al-Sakhāwī, 3162 (1).
- Faḥ al-Muta'āl fi madḥ al-ni'āl* by al-Maqqarī, 3113.
- Faḥ al-Rahmān bi-tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by al-'Umarī, 3160.
- [*Fawā'id fi 'l-aql*] by al-Maraqī, 3045 (7).
- al-Fawā'id al-fiqhīya* by al-Ṭarasūsī, see *al-Durrat al-sanīya*.
- al-Fawā'id al-Qudsīya wa'l-farā'id al-'iṭriya* by Ibn Jamā'a, see *al-Multaqaṭ min al-Tadhkira*.
- al-Fawā'id al-sanīya fi sharḥ al-Alfiya* by al-Birmāwī, 3147, 3154.
- al-Fiḍdat al-muḍī'a fi sharḥ al-Shadharat al-dhahabīya* by al-'Ātikī, 3199.
- Firdaus al-akhbār* by Shīrawaih, 3037.
- [*Fragments of several historical and biographical works*] by Ibn Qāḍī Shuhba, 3151.
- al-Furūsīya wa'l-baiṭara* by Ibn Akhī Ḥizām, 3073, 3220 (2).
- al-Fuṣūl al-Lu'lu'īya* by Ibn al-Wazīr, 3100 (ii) (5).
- Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam* by Ibn 'Arabī, see *Naqd al-nuṣūṣ*.
- al-Ghaith al-hāmi' fi sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'* by Ibn al-'Irāqī, 3205.
- al-Gharībain fi 'l-Qur'ān wa'l-Ḥadīth* by al-Harawī, 3011.
- al-Ghāya fi sharḥ al-Hidāya* by al-Sakhawī, 3162 (2).
- Ghāyat al-ikhtiṣār* by al-Iṣfahānī, see *Kifāyat al-akhyār fi ḥall Ghāyat al-ikhtiṣār*.
- Ghāyat al-marām* by al-Bāzili, 3097.
- Ghunyat al-muḥtāj ilā sulūk al-Minhāj* by al-Adhra'i, 3138.
- al-Hā'āt fi kitāb Allāh* by al-Anbārī, 3165 (2).
- al-Ḥadā'iq li-ahl al-ḥaqā'iq* by Ibn al-Jauzī, see *al-Thamar al-rā'iq al-mujtanā min al-Ḥadā'iq*.
- Hadaq al-muḡlatain* by al-Bijā'i, 3055.
- Ḥādī 'l-qulūb al-ṭāhira ila 'l-dār al-ākḥira* by al-Lu'lu'i, 3227.
- al-Ḥaida wa'l-i'tidhār* attr. to al-Marīsī, 3047.
- Ḥalbat al-kumait* by al-Nawājī, 3091.
- al-Ḥamāsa* by Abū Tammām, see *Sharḥ al-Ḥamāsa*.
- Ḥaqā'iq al-ishṭihād* by al-Ṭughrā'i, 3231 (9).
- al-Ḥaqā'iq wa'l-raqā'iq* [Anon.], 3052.
- Ḥāshīya 'ala 'l-Kashshāf* by al-Taftazānī, 3089.
- al-Ḥāwī* by al-Rāzī, see *Mukhtārāt min kitāb al-Ḥāwī*.
- al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaghīr fi 'l-fatāwī* by al-Qazwīnī, see *al-Bahjat al-Wardīya*.
- Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān* by al-Damirī, 3115, 3186.
- al-Hidāya ilā ma'ālim al-riwāya* by Ibn al-Jazarī, see *al-Ghāya fi sharḥ al-Hidāya*.
- Hidāyat al-sārī li-Faḥ al-Bārī* by Ibn Ḥajar, 3094, 3240.
- Ḥikāya* by Ibn al-Sid, 3190 (2).
- Ḥilyat al-abrār* by al-Nawawī, 3049.
- Ḥilyat al-auliya' wa-ṭabaqāt al-asfiya'* by al-Iṣfahānī, 3174.
- Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī* by al-Shāṭibī, see *Ibrāz al-ma'ānī min Ḥirz al-amānī*.
- Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī* by al-Shāṭibī, see *al-La'ālī al-farīda fi sharḥ al-Qaṣīda*.
- Ḥusn al-tanabbuh limā warada fi 'l-tashabbuh* by al-Ghazzī al-'Āmirī, 3216.
- Ibrāz al-ma'ānī min Ḥirz al-amānī* by Abū Shāma, 3179.
- al-Ibtihāj fi 'ntikhāb al-Minhāj* by al-Qūnawī, 3081.
- al-Ifāda li-ahl al-sa'āda* by al-Sa'dī, 3158 (2).
- Iḥkām al-aḥkām* by Ibn al-Athīr, 3053.
- al-Iḥkām fi ma'rifat al-aimān wa'l-aḥkām* by al-Kāfiyājī, 3202 (2).
- al-Iḥrāq* attr. to Jābir, 3231 (2).
- al-Ihtimām bi-talkhīṣ kitāb al-Ilmām* by al-Ḥalabī, 3058.

- Ihyā' 'ulūm al-dīn* by al-Ghazālī, see *Minhāj al-qāṣidīn wa-mufīd al-ṣādiqīn*.
- Ijārat al-iqtā'* by Ibn Qutlūbughā, 3202 (3).
- al-Ijāz fī 'ilm al-'jāz* by Ibn al-Ghiyāth, 3100 (ii) (4).
- Ijtimā' al-shaml fī tariq al-raml* by al-Mukattib, 3120.
- Ikhtisār da'awī al-maqālat al-ūlā min kitāb Ūqlīdis* by al-Sālār, 3045 (13).
- al-I'lām bi-fawā'id 'Umdat al-aḥkām* by Ibn al-Mulaqqin, 3249.
- al-Ilmām fī ahādīth al-aḥkām* by Ibn Daqīq al-'Id, see *al-Ihtimām bi-talkhīṣ kitāb al-Ilmām*.
- al-Ilmām fī ahādīth al-aḥkām* by Ibn Daqīq al-'Id, see *Kashf al-ibhām*.
- al-Imām fī adillat al-aḥkām* by al-Sulamī, 3184 (1).
- al-Inṣāf fī masā'il al-khilāf* by Ibn al-Anbārī, 3126.
- Intikhāh Qalā'id al-nuhūr fī ṣadr Dīwān al-Shudhūr* [Anon.], 3231 (7).
- al-'Iqd al-farīd lil-malik al-sa'id* by al-'Adawī, 3197.
- al-'Iqd al-talīd fī 'khtisār al-Durr al-naḍīd* by al-'Almawī, 3211.
- al-Iqtirāḥ 'alā 'ulūm al-ḥadīth li'bn al-Ṣalāḥ* by Ibn Jamā'a, 3149.
- Irshād al-adhhān ilā aḥkām al-īmān* by al-Ḥillī, see *Dhakhīrat al-ma'ād fī sharḥ al-Irshād*.
- al-Ishrāf 'alā madhāhib al-ashrāf* by Ibn Hubaira, 3185.
- al-Istibṣār fīmā 'khtulifa fih min al-akhbār* by al-Ṭūsī, see *Sharḥ al-Istibṣār*.
- al-Jam' bain al-Ṣaḥīḥain* by al-Ḥumaidī, 3136.
- al-Jam' bain al-Ṣaḥīḥain* by al-Qaisarānī, 3020.
- Jam' al-jawāmi'* by al-Subkī, see *al-Badr al-tālī'*.
- Jam' al-jawāmi'* by al-Subkī, see *al-Ghaith al-hāmi' fī sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'*.
- Jam' al-jawāmi'* by al-Subkī, see *Sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'*.
- al-Jāmi' li-aḥkām al-Qur'ān* by al-Qurṭubī, 3031.
- [*al-Jāmi' li-madhhab al-Nāṣir lil-Ḥaqq*] attr. to al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, 3188.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr* by al-Suyūṭī, see *al-Kaukab al-munīr bi-sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr*.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Bukhārī, 3080, 3177.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Bukhārī, see *Fath al-Bārī*.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Bukhārī, see *al-Kawākib al-darārī fī 'l-sharḥ 'ala 'l-Bukhārī*.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Bukhārī, see *al-Tanqīh li-alfāz al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ*.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by Muslim, 3093.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by Muslim, see *al-Minhāj fī sharḥ Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj*.
- Ḥawāhir al-kalām 'an a'immat al-a'lām* by al-Zarā'i, 3192.
- Jinān al-jinās* by al-Ṣafadī, 3103.
- al-Kāfiya fī 'l-naḥw* by Ibn al-Ḥājib, see *Sharḥ al-Kāfiya*.
- al-Kamāl fī ma'rifat al-rijāl* by al-Jammā'ili, 3225.
- al-Kamāl fī ma'rifat al-rijāl* by al-Jammā'ili, see *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fī asmā' al-rijāl*.
- Kāmil al-ṣinā'at al-ṭibbīya (al-Malikī)* by al-Majūsī, 3014, 3040.
- Kashf al-ghawāmiḍ fī 'ilm al-farā'id* by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (8).
- Kashf al-ibhām* by Ibn Qaiyim al-Shibliya, 3060.
- Kashf al-raib fī 'l-'amal bi' 'l-'jaib* by al-Mizzī, 3056 (2).
- Kashf al-sirr al-ghāmiḍ fī sharḥ Dīwān Ibn al-Fāriḍ* by al-Nābulusī, 3118.
- al-Kāshif fī ma'rifat asmā' al-rijāl* by al-Dhahabī, 3247.
- al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaqā'iq al-tanzīl* by al-Zamakhsharī, 3036.
- al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaqā'iq al-tanzīl* by al-Zamakhsharī, see *Ḥāshiya 'ala 'l-Kashshāf*.
- al-Kaukab al-munīr bi-sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr* by al-Kaukabī, 3209.
- al-Kawākib al-darārī fī 'l-sharḥ 'ala 'l-Bukhārī* by al-Kirmānī, 3191.
- al-Kawākib al-durrīya fī tarājim al-sādat al-Ṣūfiya* by al-Munāwī, 3224.
- al-Khail wa'l-furūsīya*, see *al-Furūsīya wa'l-baitara*.
- Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib wa-farīdat al-gharā'ib* by Ibn al-Wardī, 3111.
- Khawāṣṣ al-hurūf wa-ḥaqā'iquhā wa-uṣūluhā* by al-Jilī 3168 (2)
- Khuṭab al-Imām 'Alī al-thalāth* ascr. to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib 3223 (4).
- Kifāyat al-akhyār fī ḥall Ghāyat al-ikhtisār* by al-Ḥiṣnī, 3152, 3194.

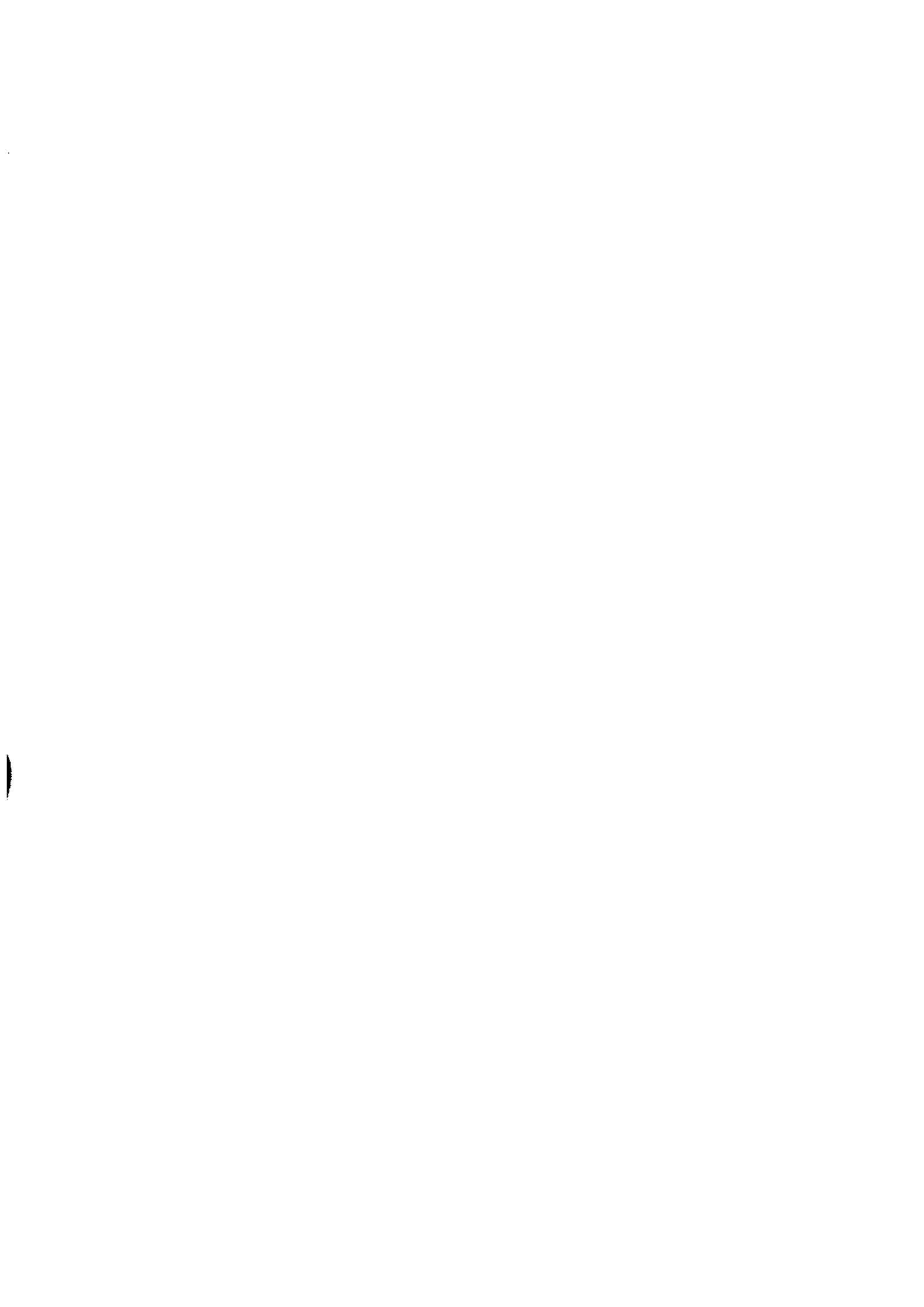
- Kifāyat al-nabih* by Ibn al-Raf'a, 3061, 3069.
Kifāyat al-nabih by Ibn al-Raf'a, see *Tashil al-hidāya wa-taḥṣil al-kifāya*.
Kitāb al-aḥādīth by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3101 (1), 3101 (2), 3101 (3).
Kitāb al-kharāj by Abū Yūsuf, 3083 (1).
al-Kurat al-mutaḥarrīka by Thābit b. Qurra, 3035 (3).
al-La'ālī al-farīda fī sharḥ al-Qaṣīda by al-Fāsī, 3156.
al-La'ālī al-manthūra fī 'l-aḥādīth al-mashhūra by al-Zarkashī, see *al-Durar al-muntathira fī 'l-aḥādīth al-mushtahira*.
Laṭā'if al-minan by Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh, 3062.
al-Lubāb by al-Qazwīnī, 3133.
al-Luma' fī 'ilm al-ḥisāb by Ibn al-Hā'im, 3234 (1).
al-Lum'at al-nūrāniya by al-Būnī, 3168 (5).
Ma'ādin al-dhahab fī 'l-a'yān al-musharrafa bihim Ḥalab by al-'Urdī, 3219 (2).
al-Mabsūṭ by al-Shaibānī, see *al-Ziyādāt*.
Mafātiḥ al-ghaib by al-Rāzī, 3034, 3044, 3086.
Maghānī al-maqāmāt fī ma'ānī al-Maqāmāt by al-Fanjdahī, 3022.
Majma' al-amthāl by al-Maidānī, 3017.
al-Majmū' fī 'l-farā'id by al-Kallā'i, see *Mukhtaṣar al-Majmū'*.
al-Majmū' fī 'l-farā'id by al-Kallā'i, see *Tartīb al-Majmū'*.
al-Majmū' al-mudhahhab fī qawā'id al-madhhab by al-'Alā'i, 3082.
Man lā yaḥḍuruh al-faqīh by Ibn Bābūya, see *Sharḥ Man lā yaḥḍuruh al-faqīh*.
Manāqīb al-Imām al-Shāfi'i by al-Rāzī, 3198.
Manāzil al-sā'irīn by al-Harawī, see *Sharḥ Manāzil al-sā'irīn*.
al-Maqālat al-ithnā-'ashariya fī wājibāt al-ṣalāt al-yaumiya by al-'Āmili, 3214 (1).
al-Maqālat al-ithnā-'ashariyat al-ṣaumīya by al-'Āmili, 3214 (2).
al-Maqāmāt by al-Ḥarirī, see *Maghānī al-maqāmāt fī ma'ānī al-Maqāmāt*.
Maqāsid al-Ri'āya by al-Sulamī, 3184 (2).
Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-ḥadīth by Ibn al-Ṣalāh, see *al-Tabṣira wa'l-tadhkira*.
Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-ḥadīth by Ibn al-Ṣalāh, see *al-Taḥqīd wa'l-idāh*.
Ma'rifat al-ṣaḥāba by al-Iṣfahānī, 3015.
Maṣābiḥ al-sunna by al-Baghawī, 3117, 3130, 3244.
[Masā'il] by Ibn al-Sid, 3190 (3).
al-Masā'il al-murtadāt fīmā ya'tamiduh al-ḥukkām wa'l-quḍāt by al-Mutawakkil 'ala 'llāh, 3100 (i) (2).
al-Masā'il wa'l-ajwiba by Ibn al-Sid, 3190 (1).
al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik, see *Ṣuwar al-aqālīm*.
Mashāri' al-ashwāq ilā maṣāri' al-'ushshāq by al-Dimiyāṭī, see *Mukhtaṣar Mashāri' al-ashwāq*.
Mashāriq al-anwār al-quḍsiya fī bayān al-'uhūd al-Muḥammadiya by al-Sha'rānī, 3105.
Mashāriq al-darāri al-zuhr by al-Farghānī, 3041.
al-Maṭālib al-'aliya fī 'ilm al-kalām by al-Rāzī, 3114.
Maṭla' al-badrain fī man yu'tā ajrain by al-Suyūṭī, 3184 (4).
Maṭla' al-naiyirain fī ithbāt al-najāt wa-rif'at al-darajāt li-wālidai Saiyid al-kaunain by al-Manīnī, 3222.
Mawāhib al-Raḥmān fī kashf 'aurāt al-Shaiṭān by al-Idrisī, 3159 (4).
al-Miftāḥ al-munsha' li-ḥadīqat al-inshā' by Ibn al-Athīr, 3242 (3).
Minhāj al-barā'a by al-Rāwandī, 3059.
Minhāj al-bayān fīmā yasta'miluh al-insān by Ibn Jazla, 3021.
al-Minhāj fī sharḥ Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj by al-Nawawī, 3135, 3145.
Minhāj al-muḥaddithīn by al-Nawawī, see *al-Minhāj fī sharḥ Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj*.
Minhāj al-qāṣidīn wa-mufīd al-ṣādiqīn by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3063.
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, 3153 (1).
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *Bidāyat al-muḥtāj fī sharḥ al-Minhāj*.
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *Dalā'il al-Minhāj*.
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *al-Daqā'iq*.
Minhāj at-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *Ghunyat al-muḥtāj ilā sulūk al-Minhāj*.
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *al-Sirāj fī nukat al-Minhāj*.
Mizān al-i'tidāl by al-Dhahabī, 3066.
al-Mubhij fī tafsīr asmā' shu'arā' al-Ḥamāsa by Ibn Jinnī, 3134 (2).

- al-Mudawwana* by Saḥnūn, 3006.
- al-Mufaṣṣal* by al-Zamakhsharī, see *al-Muḥaṣṣal fī sharḥ al-Mufaṣṣal*.
- al-Muhadhdhab fī 'l-madhdhab* by al-Shirāzī, see *Sharḥ al-Muhadhdhab*.
- al-Muḥaṣṣal fī sharḥ al-Mufaṣṣal* by al-'Ukbarī, 3128.
- al-Muhimmāt fī 'l-fiqh* by al-Isnawī, 3068.
- al-Mūjiz fī 'l-ṭibb* by Ibn al-Nafis, see *Sharḥ al-Mūjiz fī 'l-ṭibb*.
- Mukhtār al-ḥikam wa-maḥāsin al-kalam* by al-Mubashshir, 3027.
- Mukhtārāt minkitāb al-Ḥāwī* by al-Yahūdī, 3029.
- al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'ilm al-istibdāl* by al-Kāfiyaji, 3201 (2).
- Mukhtaṣar Ithāf al-sādat al-barara bi-zawā'id al-masānid al-'ashara* by al-Būṣirī, 3099.
- Mukhtaṣar Khilāfiyāt al-Baihaqī* by Ibn Farah, 3189.
- Mukhtaṣar al-Majmū'* by Sibṭ al-Māridinī, 3234 (5).
- Mukhtaṣar Mashāri' al-ashwāq ilā maṣāri' al-'ushshāq* by al-Dimyāṭī, 3116.
- Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā* by Ibn al-Ḥājjib, see *Bayān al-mukhtaṣar*.
- Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā* by Ibn al-Ḥājjib, see *Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*.
- Mukhtaṣar al-Sunan* by al-Mundhirī, 3131.
- Mukhtaṣar Usd al-ghāba fī ma'rifat al-ṣaḥāba* by al-Kāshgharī, 3213.
- al-Muktasab fī zirā'at al-dhahab* by al-Simāwī, 3231 (5).
- al-Muktasab fī zirā'at al-dhahab* by al-Simāwī, see *Nihāyat al-ṭalab fī sharḥ al-Muktasab*.
- Mulḥat al-ī'rāb* by al-Ḥarirī, see *Sharḥ Mulḥat al-ī'rāb*.
- al-Multaṣaṣ min al-Tadhkira* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3101 (5).
- Muntahā 'l-su'āl wa'l-amal* by Ibn al-Ḥājjib, 3100 (ii) (2).
- Muntahā 'l-su'āl wa'l-amal* by Ibn al-Ḥājjib, see *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*.
- Muntakhab al-uhkām* by Ibn Waṣūl, 3124.
- Munyat al-fuṣṣahā'* by al-Quzbani, see *Qunyat al-munya fī tatimmat al-Ghunya*.
- al-Muqaddimat al-ʿAjurrūmiya* by Ibn ʿAjurrūm, see *al-Risālat al-Maimūniya fī tauḥīd al-ʿAjurrūmiya*.
- Muqaddamāt li-tabayīn al-muṣādara* by al-Sālār, 3045 (12).
- al-Muqni' fī 'l-fiqh* by Ibn Qudāma, 3043.
- al-Muqni' fī 'l-fiqh* by Ibn Qudāma, see *al-Muṭli' alā alfāẓ al-Muqni'*.
- al-Muraṣṣa'* by Ibn al-Athīr, 3134 (1).
- Mursil al-sā'il ilā taṣḥīḥ al-masā'il* by al-Hijāzī, 3095.
- Murūj al-dhahab wa-ma'ādin al-jawāhir* by al-Mas'ūdī, 3164.
- al-Musnad* by al-Shāfi'i, 3013.
- al-Mutashābih fī 'l-Qur'ān* by al-Kisā'i, 3165 (1).
- al-Muṭli' alā alfāẓ al-Muqni'* by al-Ba'li, 3235.
- al-Muwaṭṭa'* by Mālik b. Anas, 3001.
- Nahj al-balāgha* by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, see *Minhāj al-barā'a*.
- Nahj al-balāgha* by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, see *Sharḥ Nahj al-balāgha*.
- al-Nahjat al-marḍiya fī sharḥ al-Bahjat al-Wardiya* by Ibn al-'Irāqī, 3203.
- al-Najdiyāt* by al-Abīwardī, 3170.
- Naqd al-nuṣūṣ* by al-Jāmī, 3206.
- al-Nashr fī 'l-qirā'āt al-'ashr* by Ibn al-Jazari, 3141.
- Natā'ij al-qurba wa-nafā'is al-ghurba* by al-Khabrī, 3168 (1).
- Nathr al-fawā'id wa-naxm al-farā'id* [Anon.], 3181.
- al-Nazā'ir wa'l-ashbāh* by Ibn al-Wakīl, 3228.
- Nihāyat al-bayān fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by al-Mausīlī, 3243.
- al-Nihāya fī gharīb al-Ḥadīth* by Ibn al-Athīr, 3023.
- Nihāyat al-ṭalab fī sharḥ al-Muktasab* by al-Jildakī, 3108.
- Nihāyat al-wuṣūl ilā 'ilm al-uṣūl* by al-Ḥillī, 3054.
- al-Nubdhāt al-zakiya fī 'l-qawā'id al-aṣliya* by al-Birmāwī, see *al-Fawā'id al-saniya fī sharḥ al-Alfiya*.
- al-Nukat al-wafīya 'ala 'l-Alfiya* by al-Biqā'i, 3162 (3).
- Nuzhat al-arwāḥ wa-bahjat al-ashbāh* by al-Bahnasi, 3210.
- Nuzhat al-nazar fī kashf ḥaqīqat al-inshā' wa'l-khabar* by al-Bukhārī, 3146.
- Nuzhat al-qulūb fī gharīb al-Qur'ān*, see *Tafsīr gharīb al-Qur'ān*.

- Nuzhat al-qulūb wa-bughyat al-maṭlūb* by al-Shādhilī, 3168 (6).
- Nuzhat al-sultān* by al-Brūsāwī, 3121.
- Περὶ κινουμένων σφαιρῶν by Autolycus, 3035 (3).
- Prognostica* by Hippocrates, 3127.
- al-Qādirī fi 'l-ta'bir* by al-Dinawarī, 3005.
- Qalā'id al-nuḥūr* by al-Jildakī, see *Intikhāb Qalā'id al-nuḥūr fi ṣadr Dīwān al-Shudhūr*.
- al-Qāmūs al-muḥiṣṣ wa 'l-qabas al-wasiṭ* by al-Firūzābādī, 3229.
- al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb* by Ibn Sinā, see *al-Mūjiz fi 'l-ṭibb*.
- al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb* by Ibn Sinā, see *Sharḥ al-Qānūn*.
- al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb* by Ibn Sinā, see *al-Taṣriḥ al-maknūn fi tanqīḥ al-Qānūn*.
- Qaṣīda fi 'l-ramy* by al-Yūnīnī, 3158 (1).
- al-Qawā'id* by al-Ḥiṣnī, 3226.
- al-Qawā'id al-kubrā fi 'l-aḥkām* by al-Sulamī, 3132.
- al-Qirā li-qāṣidī Umm al-Qurā* by al-Ṭabarī, 3077.
- Qunyat al-munya fi tatimmat al-Ghunya* by al-Zāhidī, 3032.
- Qurrat al-'uyūn fi akhbār al-Yaman al-maimūn* by Ibn al-Daiba', 3221 (1).
- al-Qusṭās fi 'l-mantiq* by al-Samarqandī, see *Sharḥ al-Qusṭās*.
- al-Qusṭās al-mustaḡim fi 'l-ḥadd wa'l-burhān al-qawīm* by Ibn al-Murtaḏā, 3100 (ii) (3).
- Raḥmat al-umma fi 'khtilāf al-a'imma* by al-'Uthmānī, 3092.
- al-Ramz fi 'ilm al-istibdāl* by al-Kāfiyājī, 3201 (1).
- al-Raqā'iq wa'l-ḥaqā'iq*, see *al-Ḥaqā'iq wa'l-raqā'iq*.
- Raqā'iq al-sihr wa-ḥadā'iq al-shi'r* by Ibn al-Bā'ūnī, 3155.
- Raudat al-ṭālibīn* by al-Nawawī, see *al-Muhimmāt fi 'l-fiqh*.
- Raudat al-ṭālibīn* by al-Nawawī, see *Mursil al-sā'il ilā taṣḥīḥ al-masā'il*.
- Rauh al-rūḥ fimā ḥadatha ba'd al-mi'at al-tāsi'a min al-ṣitan wa'l-futūḥ* by Ibn Rasūl Allāh, 3221 (2).
- al-Ri'āya li-ḥuqūq Allāh* by al-Muḥāsibī see *Maqāṣid al-Ri'āya*.
- Risāla Bayūn al-Brahmanī* attr. to Bayūn, 3231 (8).
- al-Risālat al-falakīyat al-kubrā* attr. to Hermes, 3231 (1).
- [*Risāla falsafiya*] by 'Umar al-Khaiyām, 3045 (3).
- Risāla fi 'amal al-ālāt al-raṣadiya* by al-'Urḏī, 3176.
- Risāla fi 'l-'amal bi'l-iṣṭarlāb* by Abu 'l-Ṣalt, 3183.
- Risāla fi 'l-'amal bi-rub' al-muqanṭarāt* by al-Mizzī, 3056 (1).
- Risāla fi bayān tafriq al-adyān* attr. to Risimūs, 3231 (3).
- Risāla fi ḍarūrat al-taḏādd* by 'Umar al-Khaiyām, 3045 (5).
- Risāla fi kaifiyat al-arṣād*, see *Risāla fi 'amal al-ālāt al-raṣadiya*.
- Risāla fi 'l-ḥurūf* by al-Tustarī, 3168 (3).
- [*Risāla fi 'l-ḥurūf*] [Anon.], 3168 (7).
- Risāla fi 'ilm al-Bārī* by Zain al-Din Ṣadaqa, 3045 (9).
- Risāla fi ithbāt al-ṣānī* by Zain al-Din Ṣadaqa 3045 (8).
- Risāla fi qiyām al-arḍ wasṭ al-samā'* by Ibn Sinā, 3045 (1).
- [*Risāla fi 'l-radd 'ala 'l-Birūnī*] by Ibn Sinā, 3045 (2).
- Risāla fi 'l-ṣalāt* by Ibn Sinā, 3045 (6).
- Risāla fi 'l-wujūd* by 'Umar al-Khaiyām, 3045 (4).
- Risālat al-ikhwān min ahl al-fiqh wa-ḥamalāt al-Qur'ān* by al-Idrisī, 3159 (5).
- Risālat al-i'tibār* by al-Jilī, 3168 (4).
- al-Risālat al-Maimūniya fi tauḥīd al-Ājur-rūmiya* by al-Idrisī, 3159 (2).
- al-Risālat al-riḍā'iya* by Muḥammad Bāqir, 3112 (5).
- Risāla Sālidas al-malik* by Sālidas, 3231 (6).
- Risālat al-sirr* attr. to Hermes, 3231 (4).
- Rushd al-labīb ilā mu'āsharat al-ḥabīb* by Ibn Fulaita, 3088.
- al-Safīnat al-Ṭūlūniya fi 'l-aḥādith al-nabawiya* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3101 (4).
- al-Ṣaḥāḥ fi 'l-lughā* by al-Jauhari, 3019.
- al-Sāmī fi 'l-asāmī* by al-Maidānī, 3028.
- al-Shadharat al-dhahabiya* by Abū Ḥaiyān, see *al-Fiḍḍat al-muḏī'a fi sharḥ al-Shadharat al-dhahabiya*.

- al-Shāfi fi 'l-imāma* by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, 3218.
- al-Shajarat al-Nu'māniya fi 'l-daulat al-'Uthmāniya* by Ibn 'Arabī, 3223 (2).
- Sharḥ al-Alfiya* by Ibn Jābir al-Hauwārī, 3067.
- Sharḥ al-Alfiya* by al-Makkūdī, 3237.
- Sharḥ al-arba'in ḥadīth^{an}* by al-Idrīsī, 3159 (1).
- Sharḥ al-fuṣūl al-muhimma fi mawārith al-umma* by Sibṭ al-Māridinī, 3234 (6).
- Sharḥ al-Ḥamāsa* by al-Marzūqī, 3008.
- Sharḥ al-Istibṣār fimā 'khtulifa fih min al-akhbār* by Muḥammad Bāqir 3111 (2).
- Sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'* by al-Buṣrawī, 3157.
- Sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'* by al-Maḥallī, 3200.
- Sharḥ al-Kāfiya* by al-Astarābādī, 3140.
- Sharḥ Man lā yaḥduruh al-faqīh* by Badī' al-Zamān al-Qahbālī, 3112 (3).
- Sharḥ Manāzil al-sā'irīn* by al-Tilimsānī, 3048.
- Sharḥ al-Muhadhdhab* by al-Nawawī, 3039.
- Sharḥ al-Mūjiz fi 'l-ṭibb* by al-Kirmānī, 3119.
- Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā* by al-Ījī, 3142.
- Sharḥ Mulḥat al-i'rāb* by Ibn Mālik, 3171.
- Sharḥ al-Muqaddamat al-Raḥbiya* by Sibṭ al-Māridinī, 3234 (4).
- [*Sharḥ al-Muqaddima*] perhaps by al-Bakrī, 3100 (1) (1).
- Sharḥ Nahj al-balāgha* by al-Bahrānī, 3169.
- Sharḥ Naẓm Ṣāliḥ al-Shāghūrī* by al-Ṭabarī, 3158 (3).
- Sharḥ al-Qānūn* by al-Āmulī, 3106.
- Sharḥ al-Qusṭās* by al-Samarqandī, 3173.
- Sharḥ al-Urjūzat al-Yāsīmīniya* by Sibṭ al-Māridinī, 3234 (9).
- Sharḥ Wiqāyat al-riwāya* by Muṣannifak, 3196.
- Sharḥ al-Ziyādāt* by al-'Attābī, 3018 (1).
- Sharḥ al-Ziyādāt* by Qāḍī-Khān, 3166.
- al-Shifā'* by Ibn Sīnā, see [*Ta'liqat 'alā kitāb al-Shifā'*].
- Shifā' al-ālām fi ṭibb ahl al-Islām* by al-Surramurrī, 3150.
- al-Shifā' fi ta'rif ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafā* by 'Iyāḍ, 3104.
- Shu'ab al-īmān* by al-Ḥalīmī, see *al-Ibtihāj fi 'ntikhāb al-Minhāj*.
- al-Silk al-nādir fi 'ilm al-awā'il wa'l-awākhir* [Anon.], 3223 (3).
- Sīra Rasūl Allāh* by Ibn Hishām, 3167.
- Sīra Rasūl Allāh* by Ibn Hishām, see *Tuḥfat al-'ālim fi sīra Saiyid al-'awālim*.
- al-Sirāj fi nukat al-Minhāj* by Ibn al-Naqīb, 3241.
- al-Siyāsa fi 'ilm al-firāsa* by al-Dimashqī, 3220 (1).
- Sphaerica* by Theodosius, 3035 (2).
- Subul al-khairāt* by Ibn al-Fallās, 3107.
- al-Sulūk fi ṭabaqāt al-'ulamā' wa'l-mulūk* by al-Janadī, 3110.
- al-Sunan* by Abū Dāwud, 3123.
- al-Sunan* by Abū Dāwud, see *Mukhtaṣar al-Sunan*.
- Ṣuwar al-aqālīm* by al-Iṣṭakhrī, 3007.
- Ṭabaqāt al-shu'arā'* by al-Jumaḥī, 3002.
- al-Ṭabṣira wa'l-tadhkira* by al-'Irāqī, see *Fath al-Mughīth sharḥ Alfiyat al-ḥadīth*.
- al-Ṭabṣira wa'l-tadhkira* by al-'Irāqī, see *al-Nukat al-wafiya 'alā 'l-Alfiya*.
- Ṭabyīn kidhb al-muṣṭarī fimā nusiba ila 'l-Imām Abi 'l-Ḥasan al-Ash'arī* by Ibn 'Asākir, 3239.
- Tadhkirat al-i'dād li-yaum al-ma'ād* by al-Ṣanhājī, 3236.
- Tadhkirat al-muḥibbīn fi asmā' Saiyid al-mursalīn* by al-Raṣṣā', 3161 (1).
- Tafsīr gharīb al-Qur'ān* by al-Sijistānī, 3009.
- Tafsīr al-Mu'auwidhatain* by Ibn Sīnā, 3045 (11).
- Tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by Ibn Kathīr, 3143.
- Tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by al-Samarqandī, 3180.
- Tafsīr Sūrat al-Ikhlās* by Ibn Sīnā, 3045 (10).
- Tahdhīb al-asmā' wa'l-lughāt* by al-Nawawī, 3065, 3129.
- Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fi asmā' al-rijāl* by al-Mizzī, 3078, 3079.
- Tahdhīb al-Kamāl* by al-Mizzī, see *al-Kāshif fi ma'rifat asmā' al-rijāl*.
- al-Taḥqīq fi ma'salat al-Ta'liq* by al-Subkī, 3232.
- Tahrīr al-fatāwī 'alā 'l-Tanbīh wa'l-Minhāj wa'l-Ḥāwī* by Ibn al-'Irāqī, 3238.
- Tahrīr al-makhrūtāt* by al-Ṭūsī, 3076.
- Tahrīr Uqlīdis* by Ishāq b. Ḥunain, 3035 (1).
- al-Taḥṣīl* by Bahmanyār, 3096.
- al-Taisīr fi 'l-qirā'āt al-sab'* by al-Dānī, see *Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī*.
- al-Tā'iyat al-kubrā* by Ibn al-Fāriḍ, see *Mashāriq al-darārī al-zuhr*.

- al-Ṭālī' al-sa'id al-jāmi' asmā' fuḍlā' al-Ṣa'id*
by al-Adfuwī, 3102.
[*Tā'liqāt 'alā kitāb al-Shifā'*] by Muḥammad
Bāqir, 3112 (1).
Tā'liqāt handasiya by al-Sijazī, 3045 (14).
al-Talwīh ilā asrār al-Tanqīh by al-Khujandī,
3144.
al-Tanbīh fi 'l-fiqh by al-Shirāzī, 3072, 3178.
al-Tanbīh fi 'l-fiqh by al-Shirāzī, see *Kifāyat*
al-nabih.
Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn by al-Samarqandī, 3010.
al-Tanqīh li-alfāz al-Ḥāmi' al-ṣaḥīh by
al-Zarkashī, 3074.
Taqdimat al-ma'rifa by Hunain b. Ishāq, 3127.
al-Taqrīb fi 'l-fiqh, see *Ghāyat al-ikhtisār*.
al-Taḥyīd wa'l-idāh by al-'Irāqī, see *al-Iqtirāh*
'alā 'ulūm al-ḥadīth li'bn al-Ṣalāh.
Tarājim al-a'yān min abnā' al-zamān by
al-Būrīnī, 3219 (1).
Tarḥīb al-rā'id fi 'ilm al-farā'id by Ibn al-
Hā'im, see *Sharḥ al-fuṣūl al-muhimma fi*
mawārith al-umma.
al-Tarḥīb wa'l-tarḥīb by al-Mundhirī, 3084.
Tā'rīkh al-Mauṣil by al-Azdī, 3030.
Tartīb al-Majmū' by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (2).
Tashīl al-hidāya wa-taḥṣīl al-kifāya by Ibn
al-Naqīb, 3193.
Ta'sīs al-naẓā'ir by al-Dabūsi, 3202 (1).
al-Taṣrīf li-man 'ajiza 'an al-ta'lif, by al-
Zahrāwī, 3172.
al-Taṣrīh al-maknūn fi tanqīh al-Qānūn by Ibn
Jumāi', see *al-Talwīh ilā asrār al-Tanqīh*.
Thabat by Ibn al-Anṣārī, 3208.
al-Thamar al-rā'iq al-mujtanā min al-Ḥadā'iq
[Anon.], 3057.
al-Ṭibb al-Manṣūrī by al-Rāzī, 3003.
al-Tibyān fi 'r-rāb al-Qur'ān by al-'Ukbarī, 3175.
Tuḥfat al-aḥbāb fi 'ilm al-ḥisāb by Sibṭ
al-Māridīnī, 3234 (7).
Tuḥfat al-akhyār fi faḍl al-ṣalāt 'ala 'l-Nabī
al-mukhtār by al-Raṣṣā', 3161 (2).
Tuḥfat al-'ālim fi sira Saiyid al-'awālim by
Ibn al-Fāfā, 3070.
al-'Ubāb al-muḥīṭ bi-mu'ẓam nuṣūṣ al-Shāfi'i
wa'l-aṣḥāb by Ibn al-Madhḥijī, 3246.
al-Ukar by al-Maghribī, 3035 (2).
'Umdat al-aḥkām by al-Jammā'ī, 3024.
'Umdat al-aḥkām by al-Jammā'ī, see *Iḥkām*
al-aḥkām.
'Umdat al-aḥkām by al-Jammā'ī, see *al-I'lām*
bi-fawā'id 'Umdat al-aḥkām.
'Umdat al-kuttāb by al-Zujājī, 3242 (2).
al-Umm by al-Shāfi'i, 3230.
Unmūdhaj al-labīb fi khaṣā'is al-Ḥabīb by
al-Suyūṭī, 3161 (3).
al-Urjūzat al-Yāsīmīniya by Ibn al-Yāsīmīnī,
3234 (3).
al-Urjūzat al-Yāsīmīniya by Ibn al-Yāsīmīnī,
see *Sharḥ al-Urjūzat al-Yāsīmīniya*.
Usd al-ghāba fi ma'rifat al-ṣaḥāba by Ibn
al-Athīr, see *Mukhtaṣar Usd al-ghāba fi*
ma'rifat al-ṣaḥāba.
al-Wafā' bi-faḍā'il al-Muṣṭafā by Ibn al-Jauzī,
3071.
al-Wafī bi 'l-wafayāt by al-Ṣafādī, 3187.
al-Wajīz, by al-Ghazālī, 3025.
al-Wajīz by al-Ghazālī, see *Faḥ al-'Azīz fi*
sharḥ al-Wajīz.
al-Wasīṭ al-muḥīṭ bi-aqtār al-Basīṭ by al-
Ghazālī, 3163.
Wāsiṭat al-ādāb wa-māddat al-albāb by al-
Lakhmī, 3004.
Wiqāyat al-riwāya by al-Marghinānī, see
Sharḥ Wiqāyat al-riwāya.
Zahr al-kimām by al-Ausī, 3064.
al-Ziyādāt by al-Shaibānī, see *Sharḥ al-Ziyādāt*.
al-Ziyādāt by al-Shaibānī, see *Ziyādāt al-*
Ziyādāt.
Ziyādāt al-Ziyādāt by al-Shaibānī, 3018
(2).
Zubdat al-a'māl wa-khulāṣat al-af'āl by
al-Isfarā'īnī, 3139.



PLATES

PLATE I

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-JAWĀLIQĪ

(*d.* 539/1144)

AND

AUTOGRAPH OF ABU 'L-YUMN AL-KINDĪ

(*d.* 613/1217)

Title-page of *Tafsīr gharīb al-Qur'ān* by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Uzair al-'Uzairī al-Sijistānī (d. 330/941). The page contains a certificate of study dated 514 (1120) and signed by Mauḥūb b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Khaḍīr. This scholar, better known as Ibn al-Jawālīqī, in whose *samā'* the copy, dated 16 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 499 (20 July 1106), was made, was born at Baghdad in 466/1073, studied under numerous famous teachers including Abū Zakariyā' Yaḥyā b. 'Alī b. al-Khaṭīb al-Tibrīzī (d. 502/1109), and succeeded the latter as Professor of Philology in the Nizāmīya Academy. The caliph al-Muqtafī (1136–60) patronized him and made him his personal imām; among his pupils was the distinguished polymath Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. al-Jauzī (d. 597/1200). Ibn al-Jawālīqī was the author of numerous important original works and commentaries, several of which have survived: he died on 15 Muḥarram 539 (19 July 1144). See Brockelmann, i. 280, Suppl. i. 492, with references.

The page also contains a certificate of study dated Rabī' II 606 (October 1209) and signed by Abu 'l-Yumn Zaid b. al-Ḥasan b. Zaid al-Kindī. This famous scholar was born in 520/1126, and became the leading authority in Syria upon Ḥanafī jurisprudence, Qur'ān-readings, grammar and traditions: he died on 6 Shawwāl 613 (16 January 1217). He wrote several books (none of which seems to have survived), was a fine calligrapher, and possessed a splendid library, to which the present manuscript presumably once belonged. See al-Suyūṭī, *Bughyat al-wu'āt*, 249–50; Ibn al-'Imād, *Shadharāt al-dhahab*, v. 54–55.

PLATE 2

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MĀLAQĪ

(*d.* 605/1208)

Fol. 70a of the holograph author's brouillon of an untitled and unique work on biographies, dated 581/1185 at Damascus, and signed 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Jamīl al-Mu'āfirī al-Mālaqī. This scholar, a Mālikī lawyer, was presumably born at Malaga, and studied under Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Ishbilī b. al-Kharrāṭ (d. 581/1185), afterwards migrating to Syria; becoming khaṭīb of Jerusalem, he achieved considerable prominence and wealth without loss of devoutness; he died in 605/1208. See Ibn al-'Imād, v. 17.

عليه امرأة لم يراجل منها فعترت او تعارت فعالت بالثبني فقال ومن لثبني قالت
ابنة اليهودي قال وليلي احسن منك قالت عجوز معها فحجت ان اريكها قال نعم
فنكتر اليها وقال فيها شغرا

تذكرت لثبني والسمامة ووثها ووطا نبت اليهودي ايلق واطليا
وانى تعاكى قلبه حارثيه تدمين بصرى او تجل الجسوا بيا
وانى يلاقها بلى ولعلمها ان الناس حجوا قابلا ان ثوا فسيا
قال فقال حمير الخطاب وكتب ال عامل دمشق ان فتح الله لكم دمشق فاسلموا
ابنة اليهودي ال عبد الرحمن ان يكر فاسلموها اليه فقدم بها واثره على ثبايه
فشكونه ال عايشه فلا مته فيها وقالت انا و به جيت بها تو ثرها على ثبايك
فقال ان والله لكان في ارضف بانها بها حب الرمان وال فعمل بها شي حتى سقطت
اسنانها من بين فالت فتركها عبد الرحمن قالت فكنت اعاتبه لهما كما كنت
اعاتبه فيها فقال ليس لها عندى شي قلت له امرأة شريفة تجل سبيلها
فحالا سبيلها و رد ما ال اهلها

اخرا الحسنه والحمد لله و صدر و طواريه على محمد واله و ليمه على محمد بن
على رحيل المعاصي الما لى بدمس بعد ان سمع ما منه من الاخبار والحكايا والاسعار
على المداكبر والكل خير فيه و سهره اهدى وها سر و حسانه بدمس

PLATE 3

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-SHIḤNA

(*d.* 921/1515)

Title-page of *Majma' al-amthāl* by Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Maidānī (d. 518/1124), a fine copy dated 586 (1190) at Maragha. The page contains a number of ownership entries, including one in the autograph of 'Abd al-Barr b. al-Shiḥna al-Ḥanafī. Ibn al-Shiḥna was born at Aleppo in 851/1448, accompanied his father to Cairo, and succeeded him there as Ḥanafī Qādī; he wrote numerous works which have survived. He died in 921/1515. See Brockelmann, ii. 83, Suppl. ii. 94, with references.

كتاب...
الاعرف في الموعود احمد
قرن الله الحاج اماله وخم
بما صلوا واجر لوليت

المكتبة
٨٧١

في كتب البرهمنون حرمه
تدري الامام محمد بن ابي اسحق
له اربع

تم اتم من الاضعف احمد
عقود الفخر عبد الرزاق بن اسحق بن
البربري بعد الفخر بن جابر
بمرا من امانة في مصنف جلاله
عنه كتابه ٧٦٦
عنه

كل ما في الحواشي علامة
فهو من كتاب المستقصى في
من مضانيف جاد الله العلامة
الامام محمود بن غفران بن محمد بن الحوا
رحمه الله

كتاب مجمع الامثال

بإياف الشيخ الامام الاجل السيد فاج
الافاضل ابي الفضل احمد بن محمد بن احمد
ابن ابراهيم بن احمد المديني النيسابوري
رحمة الله عليه



احمد
عبد الله بن محمد بن احمد
جلستك

بجوي
تشرف بمكتبة الفخر
السيدي محمد بن احمد
المعروف بسعد بن احمد
بفغانه

يسال الله تعالى حسن العوايب
مسعود بن اشعد بن ابي المناقب



هذا الكتاب الحمد لله
من الموقر جلاله
الاحمد بن محمد بن احمد
بفغانه



تم داد مشهورا
و احمد لاد باطلي
عنه

PLATE 4

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-ATHĪR

(*d.* 606/1210)

Fol. 228a of *al-Nihāya fī gharīb al-ḥadīth* by Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. al-Athīr al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī, a copy which is attested as the author's holograph. Ibn al-Athīr, who was born in 544/1149 and died on 30 Dhu 'l-Hijja 606 (26 June 1210), was one of the most eminent authorities on traditions, and the present is his most celebrated work, being the standard textbook on rare and curious words occurring in the *ḥadīth*. See Brockelmann, i. 357, Suppl. i. 607–9, with authorities.

جَلْبِيْشَةُ الْاَخْرَجِيْلَةُ الْعَرَقُ سَجِيْتٌ وَهَوَانٌ يُجْعَلُ لَهُ
 جُعْلًا لِيُخْرَجَ مَا عَزَقَ مِنْ تَعَابِهِ جَعْلُهُ سَحْنًا لِانَّهُ عَقْدٌ فَاسِدٌ
 بِالْجَهَالَةِ الَّتِي فِيهِ . وَفِيهِ كَمَا بَدَاهُ الْجُعْلُ بِانْفِئَةِ
 الْجُعْلِ حَيَوَانٌ مَعْرُوفٌ كَالْحُقُقْسَاءِ جَعْلُهُ فِيهِ اِنَّهُ
 نَمَى عَنْ الْجَعَةِ مِيَالِيْنِيْدُ الْمُنْتَحِزِ مِنَ الشَّعْبِيْرِ
 ثُمَّ الْمَجْبُودُ الْاَوَّلُ مِنْ كِتَابِ
 الْاَنْهَاءِ فِي غَرْبِ رَحَلِ يَشِيْبِ وَالْاَثَرِ

بلعنات المعامله
 بالاصل والله الحمد والمنة

وَيَتِيْلُوهُ فِي الْمَجْلَدِ الثَّانِي
 بَابُ الْجِيمِ مَعَ الْفَاءِ
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدَهُ وَصَلَوَاتُهُ
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

هَذَا الْمَجْلَدُ جَمِيعُهُ مَخْطُ الْمَوْلَفِ مَا خَلَا الْكُرَاشَ الثَّانِي عَشَرَ
 فَانَّهُ كَانَ قَدْ عَدِمَ فَتَمَّ بِغَيْرِ الْخَطِّ فَفُتِحَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

PLATE 5

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ḤUJĀWĪ

(*d.* 960/1553)

Fol. 60a of *al-Muqni' fi 'l-fiqh* by Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223), an excellent copy dated 13 Rabi' II 696 (8 February 1297). The page contains a reading certificate dated Ṣafar 955 (March 1548) in the autograph of Mūsā b. Aḥmad b. Mūsā al-Ḥujāwī al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī, a well-known Ḥanbalī scholar and author who was Ḥanbalī Muftī and Shaikh al-Islām of Damascus. Among other works he wrote the *Zād al-mustaqni'*, an epitome of Ibn Qudāma's *al-Muqni'*; he died on 22 Rabi' I 960 (8 March 1553). See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 688; Ibn al-'Imād, viii. 327.

المهندس به العالمين بعد وفاء على الوراء الامير الامير عبد الله بن عبد المطلب
 بن محمد بن الامير البصير البعلبي من اول كبار المعاصرين في قضاءه استخراجه
 ونقلمه فشرحت ذلك في هذه الاخرى باربع عشرة سنة 988 زاده الله
 حبر وجعله من اهل السنة والجماعة قال ذلك في سنة 1000 موسى الجاوي المقدر الحاصل
 حامدا لله رحمه على من سلكه من اهل السنة والجماعة وما بعدهم باحسان ارحم الراحمين

باب الاداء

وان فعله قبل الوفاة يجوز الا ان يكون له اداء تجاربه سنيهاه قبل القرض واذا القرض انما نأبط اليه
 كما يكمل اخر القرضه وان قرضه غير هالم يلزمه فان طالبه بالقبضه لزمه اداها ^{في البنية} ^{مقروض}
^{في البنية} ^{مقروض} ^{مقروض} ^{مقروض}

عندك يبيع

باب الرهن

وهو وثيقة بالحق لازم في حق الراهن جائز في حق المرهون يجوز عقده مع الحق والحق لا يجوز فيه الا
 عندى الخطاب ويصح من كل عين يجوز بيعها الا المكاتب اذا قلنا استدامة القبض شرط لم يجوز
 رهنه ويجوز رهن ما يبيع اليه الفساذ بدين موكل وساع ويجعل منه رهنه ويجوز رهن المشاع ان
 رضى الشريك والمرهون يكونه في يد احدى الا ان يجرها جاز وان اختلفا جعله الحاكم في يد ابيهما امانة او باجره

وجوز رهن البيع غير المكيل والموزون قبل قبضه الا على ثمنه في احد الوجهين وما لا يجوز بيعه
 لا يجوز رهنه الا التمه قبل بدو صلاحها من غير شرط القطع في احد الوجهين ولا يجوز رهن
 العبد المسلم لكان في الا عندى الخطاب اذا شرط كونه في يد مسلم ولا يلزم الرهن الا بالقبض
 واستدامة شرط في اللزوم فان اخرج المرهون لاختياره الى الراهن زال لزمه فان
 رده اليه عاد اللزوم ولو رهنه عسيرا فحتم زال لزمه فان تخلل عاد لزمه بحكم

العقد السابق وعنه ان القبض واستدامة في المعين ليس بشرط فتمتع الراهن
 لقبضه اجبر عليه ونصرف الراهن في الرهن لا يبيع الا العتق فانه ينفذ ويؤخذ منه قيمته
 رهنه مكانه ويحملان لا ينفذ بمقتضى المعسرة قال العاضو له تزويج الامانة وتمنع الزويج وطوا
 وبها رهن بها والاول اصح وان وطى الحاربة فالولد اخرجت من الرهن واخذت منه
 قيمتها بجعلت رهنه وان اذن المرهون له في بيع الرهن او هبته ونحو ذلك فتصح وبطل

وامر كونه لا يجوز في ذم ولا في بيع فهو
 بالقبض فلا ينفذ في ذم ولا في بيع
 ولا في الرهن والبيع ينفذ في حكم الرهن
 ان يبيع في القبض عند انعقد وحقه
 البيع امانة ائتمن من غيره ولا يبيع
 تسليم البيع او اوله الا ان يئتمن تسليم
 الذي لا يملكه الموزون تارة
 لا يملكه وهو من البيع من بيع المبيع تارة
 محقق بطلان الرهن وقد تقدم في البيع
 نعلم ان الا يجوز من اربع تارة
 على عرقته وفي رهنه على منه الكلاف

باب الرهن

PLATE 6

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-'AṬṬĀR

(*d.* 724/1324)

Fol. 279a of *Ḥilyat al-abrār* by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā' Yaḥyā b. Sharaf al-Nawawī (d. 676/1278), a fine copy dated 706/1306. The page contains a reading certificate dated, at Damascus, 18 Shawwāl 706 (22 April 1307) in the autograph of 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Dāwud b. al-'Aṭṭār. Ibn al-'Aṭṭār, born in 654/1256, who was one of al-Nawawī's most distinguished pupils and read the present work with the author, himself became a leading Shāfi'ī scholar and wrote a number of books including a biography of al-Nawawī: he died in Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 724 (November–December 1324). See Brockelmann, ii. 85, Suppl. ii. 100, with authorities.

شاهدت على النسخة التي قابلت علي بالسجتي هذه ما مثاله بخط مصنفه رحمه الله تعالى
 الحمد لله رب العالمين يجمع على جميع هذا الكتاب كتاب الاذكار صاحبها كاتبه الفقيه
 العالم الفاضل الورع المنقح علا الدين ابو الحسين علي بن ابراهيم بن داود الدمشقي الشافعي
 ادام الله لدمه الخيرات المنظورات وتولاه باحسنات المتكاثرات ولطفه في
 جميع اموره وبارك له في كل احواله وقابل نسخة هذه في واقف امسلي في جميع شماعه
 وذلك في مجازها يوم الثلاثاء الثاني عشر من شهر ربيع الاول سنة ست و تسعين و ستمية
 واجزته له دل ما يجوز في جميعه كتيبه مؤلفه محي لشره والنواوي عفا الله عنه امين
 الحمد لله رب العالمين اللهم صل على محمد وعلى آل محمد وسلم ان تغفر له الفقه الذي غفره الله له
 كما شاهد احمد بن قبا الميدا عفا الله عنه من قاله في شرحه في شهر ربيع الاول سنة ست و تسعين و ستمية

الحمد لله
 قرأ على جميع هذا الكتاب طيب القلب كاتبه الاخ الصالح المحصل للسداد
 المقر بنهار الدر والعباس اخذ الامير بن النراي يوسف فراخان
 عبد الله الميراني وفتوا الله توفوا العارفين وجعله من عباده المحضين
 قراه نسخة مضبوطة مصححة مقابلة معي باصلي بروايتي عن مؤلفه
 انه ترجمته وادنته في روايتي و احرت له روايته ما يجوز في تسبحة
 وكانت القراء المذكورة في مدط اخرها البان عشرين من سوال سنة ست
 كسه على ابراهيم بن ابدان العطار عفا الله عنهم بده من الجروسه في
 السنة النورية والحمد لله رب العالمين اللهم صل على محمد وعلى آل محمد وسلم
 قال الشيخ محي ابوزكريار رحمه الله ورهي عنه في اول تقديمه شرح تكمه و التكمه
 مذاكرة متحررا الاضاف فاصدا الاستفاد والافاد غير منفع
 صاحبها بقلبه ولا يغيره مخاطبا العاروا الجميلة فهذا هو اعلم
 محفوظاته

PLATE 7

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN QAIYIM
AL-JAUZIYA

(*d.* 769/1367)

Fol. 161b of *Kashf al-ibhām* by Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Dīmashqī al-Shiblī al-Ḥanafī b. Qaiyim al-Shiblīya, being the author's unique holograph dated 25 Rajab 738 (28 February 1338). Ibn Qaiyim al-Shiblīya was born at Damascus in 712/1312, studied there and in Cairo, and was appointed Qādī of Tripoli (Syria) in 755/1354, where he died in 769/1367: he was the author of a number of books, several of which have survived. See Brockelmann, ii. 75-76, Suppl. ii 82, with references; add Ibn Ḥajar, *al-Durar al-kāmina*, iii. 487-8.

ابن قسرة وسعيد بن جبيرة وقد زور عن النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم
 انه قال الزايب خلف الكنانة والماشي حيث شامتها وزور
 عن ابن عمر انه كان على بعل امام الكنانة وكرة علقه والنخعي ان تقدم
 الزايب امام الكنانة وقال احمد واثمق الزايب خلف
 الكنانة وزور عن ابن عباس انه قال الزايب مع الكنانة كالنسر
 في اهله وهذا زور عن الشعمري ايضا وقال محمد بن زبانه
 الانتصار للماشي مع الكنانة في زواجر اطلاق ولله الزايب قبر اظ

الوجه السابع

قال القاصي عياض في اطلاق
 هذا الحديث وعنه اشارة الى انه الاحتجاج المصنف عن ابناء
 الكنانة لعبد فيها الى استبدان للاتصاف وهو مدته جاهد
 العلماء من الصحابة والتابعين وهو المشهور عن مالك وحل عبد الم
 عنه انه المصنف للمادون وهو قول جامع من الصحابة والسلف اعلم

اختر ما تفرجه من الحلام على هذه الاحاديث
 الصحاح المفق على حتمتها المصنف الذكر
 بحمد الله تعالى ومنه وحوله وقوته وانفق المراع
 من خلقك في يوم الثلث الحاسن والعمر من
 شهر رجب الفود من شهر سنة ثمان وثلثين
 وسبع مائة على يد صاحبه المصنف الى رجه
 زبده القدير الزاخي لطفه المعفي بحمد الله
 السبل الحفي بعه الله تعالى بالعلم الشريف ووقفه

PLATE 8

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN KHAṬĪB
AL-DAHSHA

(d. 834/1431)

Fol. 379a of *al-Majmū' al-mudhahhab fī qawā'id al-madhhab* by Salāḥ al-Dīn Khalīl b. Kaikaldī al-'Alā'ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 761/1359). This copy, which is dated 12 Sha'bān 814 (29 November 1411), was compiled by Nūr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thana' Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Khaṭīb al-Dahsha al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfi'ī, who was born at Hamat in 750/1349 and after being educated in Syria and Egypt was appointed Qāḍī of his native town. Author of a number of books, chiefly on traditions, some of which have survived, he died at Hamat on 19 Shawwāl 834 (27 June 1431). See Brockelmann, ii. 66, Suppl. ii. 70-71, with references.

في غير موضع من الهى عن التقليد والمنع منه ثم قول العبد الى انه رجع عنه
 في الحديث مستقوض مما نظر عليه في محضر المنزلي في البيع بشرط البراه من
 العيوب بقوله الذي اذهب اليه قضا عثمان رضي الله عنه انه سبراً من كل عيب
 لم يعلمه ولا سبراً من عيب علمه ولم يسميه ولم يفقه عليه قلته تقليداً واعاد
 هذا الكلام بعينه في كتاب احلاؤ العراقتين وهو من الكتب الجديدة ايضاً
 وفي نحو امر ذلك ايضاً في تغليب الدين بالعتل في الجرم وانه يا حذقته
 بقول عثمان رضي الله عنه وقد تقدم انه اخذ في كتاب احلاؤ الحديث بقوله
 عمر في الترفوة والخلع جمل وازد ذلك في الجديد ايضاً وفي المسئلة ما
 كثيره لسر هذا موضع ذكرها وقد افردتها بمصنف مستقل وهذا اخيراً
 بستر الله تعالى وله الحمد والمنه العبد من هذا الكتاب والمجد لله الذي هدانا
 لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي لولا ان هدانا الله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه
 وسلم

علمه نفسه التقيد بالله تعالى محمود واحمد محمد
 ابن حبيب الدمشقي الشافعي باكمال المسار واليه
 ووافوا الفراع منه تامل في عمارة الحرام في ربيع ثانياً

حادى عرس الاملار في ربيع ثانياً
 الصحاح ان شاء الله تعالى ووقع في ربيع
 حادى على نسخة غير المشتمل عليها

PLATE 9

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BADRĀNĪ

(*d.* 837/1434)

Fol. 318a of *al-Tarḡīb wa'l-tarḥīb* of Zakī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīm b. 'Abd al-Qauwī al-Mundhirī (d. 656/1258). This excellent copy, dated 5 Sha'bān 821 (7 September 1418), was compiled by Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Badrānī al-Shāfi'ī, who was born at Munya Badrān in 787/1385, studied under a number of eminent teachers including Ibn Ḥajar, and specialized in calligraphy: he later taught and preached in the mosque of al-Ḥākim at Cairo, dying on 20 Ramaḍān 837 (30 April 1434). See al-Sakhāwī, *al-Ḍaw' al-lāmi'*, vii. 227-8.

ليس بقوي وقال ابن سعد ثقة ان شاة الله يزيد بن ابا ان الرقاشي زاهد كثير العباده ضعيف وثقة ابن معين لا رواه وابن معين
 يزيد بن زياد الكوفي احد الاعلام قال يحيى لا يحتج به وقال مرة ليس بالقوي ورواه ابن المبارك وقال علي بن عاصم قال لشعبه
 ما ابالي اذا كتبت عن يزيد بن زياد ان لا اكتبه عن احد وقال احمد حديثه ليس بذلك فاخرج له مسلم مرفوعا وحسن له الترمذ
 يزيد بن سنان ابو فروخ الرهاوي ضعفه ابن معين واحمد وابن المديني وغيرهم ووثقه البخاري وغيره يزيد بن عطاء الميسري
 قال ابو حاتم لا يحتج به وقال النسائي ليس بالقوي وثقه احمد وقال ابن عدي حسن الحديث يزيد بن مالك اللد مشي ثقة
 وقال بعضهم ليس من ابن المغيرة العنزي روي عباس عن يحيى ليس حديثه بشي وقال البخاري منكر الحديث وضعفه ابو زرعة
 والدارقطني وقال ابن عدي لا اري به باسا وفتح الحاكم حديثه يوسف بن ميمون قال البخاري منكر الحديث جدا وقال
 النسائي ليس بثقة وقال مرة ليس بقوي وقال ابن عدي لا اري حديثه باسا وثقه ابن حبان الكشي وغيره ابو الاحوص
 عن زياد قال ابن معين ليس بشي وقال ابو احمد الحاكم ليس بالمتين عندهم ونقل توثيقه عن الزهري وحسن له الترمذي واخرج
 له ابن خزيمة وابن حبان غير ما حديثه في صحيحيهما ابو اسرايل الملاي الكوفي اسمه اسم عيل بن لا اسحق قال ابو حاتم لا يحتج به وهو
 حسن الحديث وله اغاليط وقال البخاري تركه ابن مهدي واختلف فيه قول ابن معين فقال مرة ضعيف وقال مرة هو ثقة وقال ابو زر
 صدوقه را به علوه وقال احمد كتب حديثه وقال الفلاس ليس هو من اهل الكذب قال الحافظ ذكر غير واحد انه كان شيعيا
 غالبا في التشيع يكثر عن عمر رضي الله عنه ابو سلمة الجهني وثقه ابن حبان واخرج له في الصحيح وقال بعض مشايخنا لا ي
 من هو ابو سنان القسبي اسمه عيسى بن سنان تقدم ابو هاشم الرقائي اسمه يحيى بن دينار تقدم ابو هاشم الرقاعي
 اسمه محمد بن يزيد الكوفي تقدم ابو يحيى القتات فختلف في اسمه فقيل زادان وقيل دينار وقيل يزيد وقيل عبد الرحمن بن دينار
 قال احمد كان شريك يضعف بالحقى القتات وقال النسائي ليس بالقوي واختلف فيه قول ابن معين فروي عنه تضعفه
 وزوي عنه توثقه ابن شعيبه اسمه عبد الله تقدم قال الحافظ عبد العظيم وقد تم هذا الاملا المبارك فيه الحمد
 علي ما اوي احمد يلقب بجلاله لانهاية تعدده ولا اخر لامره وسالما ان جعله خالصا الوجه الكرم مخلصا من شوائب الدنيا
 ودواعي التعظيم وان ينفعني به وكان من وقت عليه انه ذو الفضل العظيم والسن العليم وصلى الله وسلم على اشر خلقه
 واعلامه مكانة عندهم والو واصحابه وارواحهم ودرجاته والتابعين له باحسان الي يوم الدين كما ذكره الذكرون
 وعقل عن ذكره العاقلون ثم الكتاب المبارك محمد الله وعونه بعد صلاة العصر من يوم الاربعاء الخامس من شهر شعبان
 المكرم سنة احدى وعشرين وثمانمائة على يد العبد المصغر ابو الطاهر محمد بن حسن بن علي بن عبد العزيز بن عبد الرحمن البدراني
 الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا له بالتوبة والتوقيق امين امين امين وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل

ي

عنة



377

PLATE IO

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BĀBĪ

(*d.* 887/1482)

Fol. 215a of *Dalā'il al-Minhāj* by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ma'ālī 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Alī al-Shāfi'ī al-Ḥalabī (d. 839/1435). This unique copy, dated 26 Ramaḍān 839 (13 April 1436), was compiled by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Bābī al-Shāfi'ī, who came to Aleppo in 836/1432 and studied there, as well as at Mecca under Zain al-Dīn b. 'Iyāsh during a residence from 842/1438 (which is testified by a collation-note on the margin of this page). He was a noted copyist, and died at Aleppo on 1 Rajab 887 (16 August 1482). See al-Sakhāwī, vi. 304-5.

بن مَعْقِلٍ فِي صِحَاحِ مَسْأَلٍ وَلَيْسَ فِيهِ مَخَالَفَةٌ لِاتِّصَارِ عَلِيِّ السَّبْعِ فِي الْمَذْهَبِ
 وَمِنْهَا الْعَمَلُ مِنْ سَائِرِ النَّاسَاتِ ثَلَاثًا مَرَاغَاةً لِمَذْهَبِ أَبِي حَنِيفَةَ رَحِمَهُ اللَّهُ
 لِذَلِكَ وَمِنْهَا التَّسْبِيحُ فِي الرَّكُوعِ وَالسُّجُودِ فَانْهَاهَا وَاجِبَانِ عِنْدَ أَحَدٍ وَمِنْهَا التَّيْتِ
 فِي تَيْتَةِ صَوْمِ الْقَلْبِ فَإِنْ مَذْهَبُ مَلَكَ وَجُوبِهِ وَمِنْهَا أَنْ يَأْتِيَ الْقَارِئُ
 بِطَوَائِفِ وَسُعْيِينَ لِلخُرُوجِ مِنْ مَذْهَبِ أَبِي حَنِيفَةَ وَلَا يَتَأَكَّدُ ذَلِكَ لِمَا فِيهِ
 مِنْ زِيَادَةِ الْمَشْرُوعِ مَعَ مَضْعَفِ الدَّلِيلِ عَلَيْهِ وَقُوَّةِ مَعَارِضِهِ لِأَنَّ فِيهِ تَضَمُّنًا
 تَشْكِيهًا بِالِاتِّفَاقِ وَمِنْهَا الْمُوَالَاةُ بَيْنِ الطَّوَائِفِ وَالسُّعْيِ لِأَنَّ مَالِكًا يُوجِّهُهَا
 وَمِنْهَا الْحَافِظَةُ عَلَى سَجُودِ التَّلَاوَةِ وَعَلَى الْأَضْحِيَّةِ عِنْدَ الْعُدْرَةِ عَلَيْهَا لِأَنَّهَا وَاجِبَانِ
 عِنْدَ الْحَنْفِيَّةِ وَمِنْهَا التَّنْزَهُ عَنْ بَيْعِ الْعَيْنِيَّةِ وَعَنْ كُلِّ بَيْعٍ يَقُولُ الْمَخَالِفُ
 بِيَطْلَانَهُ وَكَذَلِكَ اسْتَيْدَانِ الْبِكْرِ الْبَالِغِ بِالنُّطْقِ وَإِنْ كَانَ الْوَلِيُّ
 مَحْرُومًا ثَلَاثِينَ قَالَهُ ابْنُ الصَّلَاحِ مِنْ وَجْدِهِ مِنَ الشَّائِعِينَ حَدِيثًا
 يَخَالِفُ مَذْهَبَهُ نَظَرَ فَإِنْ كَانَتْ الْأَثَرُ الْاجْتِهَادُ فِيهِ أَمَّا مُطْلَقًا أَوْ فِي
 ذَلِكَ الْبَابِ أَوْ فِي تِلْكَ الْمَسْئَلَةِ كَانَ لَهُ الْاِسْتِقْلَالُ بِالْعَمَلِ بِذَلِكَ
 الْحَدِيثِ وَإِنْ لَمْ تَكُنْ أَلْتَهُ وَوَجَدَ فِي قَلْبِهِ جِرَازَةً مِنْ مَخَالَفَةِ الْحَدِيثِ
 بَعْدَ أَنْ يَحْتَجَّ فَلَمْ يَجِدْ لِمَخَالَفَتِهِ عَنْهُ جَوَابًا شَافِيًا فَلْيَنْظُرْ فَإِنْ عَمِلَ بِذَلِكَ
 الْحَدِيثِ أَمَّا مَسْتَقْلِلًا فَإِنْ وَجَدَهُ فَلَهُ أَنْ يَتَذَهَّبَ بِمَذْهَبِهِ فِي الْعَمَلِ
 بِذَلِكَ الْحَدِيثِ وَيَكُونُ ذَلِكَ عُدْرًا لَهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى فِي تَرْكِ مَذْهَبِ إِمَامِهِ
 وَبِاللَّهِ التَّوْفِيقَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الْمُقْعَدِ الْمُقْرَبِ عِنْدَكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ اللَّهُمَّ
 اجْعَلْ صَلَواتِكَ وَرَحْمَتَكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ عَلَى سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَإِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِينَ
 وَخَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ إِمَامِ الْخَيْرِ وَقَائِدِ الْخَيْرِ وَرَسُولِ الرَّحْمَةِ
 اللَّهُمَّ ابْعَثْهُ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا يُعْبَطُ بِهِ الْأُولُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
 مُحَمَّدًا كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
 الْبَارِكِ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ
 وَكَانَ الْفِدَاغُ مِنْهُ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ سَادِسَ عَشْرِينَ
 رَمَضَانَ الْمُعْظَمِ عَظِيمِ الْقُدْرَةِ سَنَةِ تِسْعٍ وَثَلَاثِينَ
 وَتَمَّازِيهِ فِي حَمْدِ أَحْمَدَ بْنَ حَنْبَلٍ الْبَاقِي انْتَهَى
 عَفْوًا لِمَنْ لَوْ لَوَالِدِيهِ وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ مُحَمَّدٌ

بلغ مقابلة باله
 المكي بقراءة كاتبة
 احمد بن حنبل الباق

وشاع شيئا الى
 الذي عبد الرحمن بن
 علي في ثمان مجالس
 في شهر الاحد ثا
 الاولي سنة ثلاث و
 وتمازى به اصوله

بلغ مقابلة باله
 والله التوفيق

PLATE I I

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-AZHARĪ

(*f.* 880/1476)

Fol. 189b of *Raḥmat al-umma fi 'khtilāf al-a'imma* by Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥusain al-Qurashī al-Khaṭīb al-'Uthmānī al-Shāfi'ī (*fl.* 780/1378). This copy, dated 21 Sha'bān 877 (21 January 1473), was compiled by 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Azharī al-Shāfi'ī, who was born *circa* 846/1442 and had a general education; he specialized in calligraphy, and became a famous copyist, albeit he was lazy and very poor. See al-Sakhāwī, iv. 296.

الائمة والهمنا لطفنا واحسانا لتسميته رحمة الامه وله الشكره
على انعامه بالاعانة على اتمامه واساله كامخ ووفقه وبلغ
المنى وحققه ان ينفعني به والمسلمين وان يجعلنا مع الذين
انعم الله عليهم من النبيين والصديقين والشهداء والصلحين
امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين وعلى
سائر الانبياء والمرسلين وسائر عباد الله الصالحين وكان الفراغ
من تعليقها على يد فقير رحمة ربه الغني عبد القادر ابن
محمد ابن محمد الازهري التافعي كفر الله عنه الخطايا والاثام
ووقفه للصواب في الاحكام ووهب له الايقان والاحكام
وحشره في زمرة خير الانام ورفع ذكره في اعلام مقامه وجاد عليه
ببلوغ المرامه وبلغه النظر اليه والمشاهدة له في دار السلام بتاريخ
ليلة يسفر صباحها عن نهار الاربعاء حادي عشرين شهر شعبان
المكرم سنة سبع وسبعين وثمان مائة والحمد لله وحده



PLATE 12

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-QAṢṬALLĀNĪ

(*d.* 923/1517)

Fol. 279b of *Hidāyat al-sārī li-Fath al-Bārī* by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 852/1449). This copy, dated 30 Ramadān 888 (1 November 1483), was compiled by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Khaṭīb al-Qaṣṭallānī, the eminent traditionist and commentator, who was born at Cairo in 851/1448, earned his living as a preacher, and wrote a number of highly esteemed works: he died on 7 Muḥarram 923 (31 January 1517). See Brockelmann, ii. 73, Suppl. ii. 78–79, with references.

The autograph is attested in a marginal note inscribed at Mecca by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥumaid al-Ḥanbalī al-Najdī, who was born at 'Unaiza in 1236/1820, became Muftī of Mecca, and died at al-Ṭā'if on 12 Sha'bān 1295 (11 August 1878). See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 812.

PLATE 13

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN ṬULŪN

(*d.* 955/1548)

Fol. 164b of a collectaneous volume of treatises by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ṭūlūn al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī, the celebrated polymath, being his own holograph. Ibn Ṭūlūn was born at Damascus *circa* 880/1473, studied under eminent teachers, and taught traditions at the Ṣāliḥīya Madrasa. An indefatigable copyist and compiler, he died in 955/1548, leaving behind him numerous original works. See Brockelmann, ii. 367–8, Suppl. ii. 494–5.

PLATE 14

AUTOGRAPH OF MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR

(*d.* 1040/1630)

Fol. 1a of a collectaneous volume of treatises by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad al-Dāmād al-Ḥusainī, the eminent Shī'ite theologian, being his own holograph. The page contains his autograph *ijāza*, dated 1019 (1610). Muḥammad Bāqir was born at Astarabad, was educated at Meshed, and lived at the court of 'Abbās the Great, dying at Najaf in 1040/1630: he was a prolific author. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 579–80, with references.

Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely Persian or Arabic, covering the majority of the page. The text is dense and appears to be a continuous narrative or a list of entries. The script is highly stylized and difficult to decipher without specialized knowledge of the language and dialect.

Handwritten text at the bottom left of the page, possibly a signature or a date. It is written in a similar cursive style to the main body of text.

Handwritten text at the bottom right of the page, possibly a signature or a date. It is written in a similar cursive style to the main body of text.

PLATE 15

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MUKATTIB

(*fl.* 880/1475)

Fol. 5a of *Ijtimā' al-shaml fī tariq 'ilm al-raml* by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasani al-Mukattib, being the author's holograph and unique presentation copy. This magnificent volume was compiled in 883/1478–9 for Yashbak min-Mahdī, at that time Commander-in-Chief and Grand Dawādār under the Mamlūk Sulṭān al-Malik al-Ashraf Qāit-Bāy, who was killed campaigning at the head of his troops in Iraq in Ramaḍān 885 (November 1480). It may well be that the present volume, which contains a treatise on geomancy, was designed with Yashbak's last campaign in mind. Of the author-calligrapher, who describes himself as the pupil of his uncle Shaikh Burhān al-Dīn al-Mukattib, nothing further appears to be recorded. For Yashbak min-Mahdī see al-Sakhāwī, x. 272–4; L. A. Mayer, *Saracenic Heraldry*, 252.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَمِيرِ سَلَاخٍ بِاللِّيَابِ الْمَصْرِيَّةِ وَوَالِدِ

كَبِيرِهَا وَأَمِيرِ أَرْضِ الْعَالِيَةِ وَوَلِيِّ الْمَلِكَةِ

الشَّرِيفَةِ وَبِاشِ أَعْمَالِ الْمَنْصُورَةِ الْمَلِكِيِّ

الْأَشْرَفِيِّ أَعَزَّ اللَّهُ أَمْرَهُ وَكَبِيرِ مَجْدِ رَجُلِ الْحَقِيقِيِّ

الْمَلِكِيِّ الْمِيدَعِيِّ الْقَبِيحِيِّ وَبِشَارِ الدِّينِ الْمَلِكِيِّ

عَفَّ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ وَالرَّحْمَانُ بِكَلِمَتِهِ

أَمِينٍ

PLATE 16

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BRŪSĀWI
(*f.* 880/1475)

Fol. 3a of *Nuzhat al-sultān* by Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Sharīf al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī al-Brūsāwī al-Maqdisī, being the author's holograph and unique presentation copy dated 879/1474. The book was written and compiled for the library of Sultān Muḥammad II (reigned 855–886/1451–81). Nothing further appears to be recorded of the author.

وقام للجلاد على قدم الاجتهاد خطبها فصرها بعض
المشرفيه فوق الاغناق واستعدوا من المنية متر
المذاق وباعوا الحق الغايته بالعيش الباقي فوردوا
من مورد الشهادة سهلا لم يضيؤا بعد ابد وزمحت
تجارتهم فكانوا اسعد السعد اوليك في سنته بيعتهم هم
الراحمون فرحين بما اناهم الله من فضله ويستبشرون
سؤلف الكتاب وراقه

العبد الفقير الى الله الغني احمد بن يوسف الشريف
الحيني نسبا الحنفي مذهب البر وساوي مولدا
القدس المقدسي موردا اصله الله حاله ونور محتان معرفته باله
ان سبب تاليفه كان مجاورا لبعض مدته مجاورا الحرم
الشريف شرفه الله وعظمه ومجده وكرمه وكان ستهجدا
في ليله رابع ربيع الاول المبارك متفرعا الى الله سبحانه وتعالى
وتبارك من شهر سنة ثلاث وستين وثمانماية من العجم
جمه نبويه على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام وقد غلب
عليه النفاس وهو في خلوة خاليه من شرور الناس فرائي
دويه عظيمه لا حياء وهيمه فاستيقظ من النوم فحمد الله تعالى
على ذلك ان يسلكه باحسن المالك وطالع في كتاب التعبير
الكبير الخجاس من كلام سيدنا امينالخاصع والامام الجعفر

الصادق

PLATE 17

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ISFARĀ'INĪ

(*f.* 785/1383)

Fol. 149a of *Zubdat al-a'māl wa-khulāṣat al-af'āl* by Sa'd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Naṣr (or, as he calls himself in this copy, Sa'd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad) al-Isfarā'īnī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī, being the author's holograph copy dated, at Mecca, 20 Ṣafar 784 (5 May 1382) and collated on 11 Rabī' II 784 (24 June 1382). Nothing further appears to be known of the author except that he completed the first draft of this work at Mecca in 762/1361. See Brockelmann, ii. 172, Suppl. ii. 221.

PLATE 18

AUTOGRAPH OF QĀRI' AL-HIDĀYA
(*d.* 829/1426)

Fol. 206b of *Sharḥ al-Kāfiya* by Raḍī al-Dīn al-Astarābādī (d. 686/1287). This copy, dated 3 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 797 (20 August 1395), was compiled by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Fāris al-Qaṭṭānī al-Ḥanafī, called Qārī' al-Hidāya, who was one of the leading Ḥanafī scholars of his time. Being Shaikh al-Shuyūkh of the Shaikhūniya Khānqāh in Cairo, he was a teacher of the famous historian Ibn Taghrībirdī, and wrote a well-known work on jurisprudence: he died on 22 Rabī' II 829 (3 March 1426). See Brockelmann, ii. 81, Suppl. ii. 91, with references.

بالعسر

وايغزو ابيه

قال انما عمل وريازيدت مدة الانكار من دون حكاية اللفظ المذكور بل تلحق العلامة بما يصح المعنى لجماعتها به من جملة كلامك فتقول من قاله هبة ههنا
 ومن حكاية يسوية بمعنى ان قيل له اخرج ان اخصبت البادية فقال انا ابيته منكر الرأي نفسه ان يكون على خلاف ما ذكر السائل ولو حكى لما اخرج
 ثم تقول آخر الكلمة اما ان يكون ساكنا او متحركا والسكن اما حرف على او صحيح فالاول نحو حوائج الماضي وزيد يغزو ورايت المعلى وحكمه ان يراد عمل اخره مثل اخره
 فيجتمع ساكنين فيجذف او لهما نحو القاصيه والمعلاه وايغزوه وان كان الساكن صحيحا تنوينيا كان او غيره فلا بد من تحريكه للسكنين فلا يكون زيادة الالف
 اذن الا الياء نحو ازيدنية وايضربنية وان كان متحركا فمدة الانكار عمل ورفق تلك الحركة بناية كانت او غيرا بية فتكون بعد الضمة واو وبعد الكسرة ياؤه
 النقصه الفاء نحو ازيدونه وايزبونيه والاقورة فليس مدة الانكار اذن كعلامة التنبيه لان تلك يجب كونها الفاء الا عند اللبس ويجوز للسكنين
 الانكار ان يزيد بعد المذكور مدخل في اوله معزلة الاستهتام فلا تكون للمدة اذن الا بالانكاس كسب نون ان للسكنين ويزيد فان الزيادة الياء والا
 لان حرف المد والهاخفيان فهو زائد كان ما ان فعل قال المصنف الطاهر انهم لم يزيدوا ان الا ياء في اخره ساكنين محافظة لذلك الساكن لانه اذا لم يزيد
 ان تحرك الساكن ان كان مجحوا وسقط ان كان مدة ورد قوله مجحوبا بعد المتحرك في انا ابيته لان نوننا متحركة واجام بان الزيادة انما تكون في حال الوقف
 بالالف فلو وان لم يكن في الف الجحوى ان بعده في حكم الموقوف عليه بالالف ولو لم يزد ان لقليل التاج حذف احد الالفين وقياس ما قاله ان ياء المعلى ابيه
 والاعا ابيه ان ازيد وهذا الذي قاله من تخصيص ان الساكن اخره قياس منه ليات في كلام ثم اعلم انه لا يجوز الانكار والحكاية مع ترك مدة الانكار وان
 كان الكلام وقفا وما اذا اردت الوصل فانيجب ترك الزيادة نحو ازيد ايا في كاستك العلامات في من حين تقول من ياتي وانما يجوز ايات التنوين ههنا في
 الوقف لقصد الحكاية مع زيادة الانكار بتوسط التنوين ويسعى التامون فاعليه فلا يستنكر بقا التنوين وقفا ومدة الانكار تقع في منتهى الكلام بعد
 الصفة والمعطوف وغير ذلك نحو ازيد او غير نية فيمن قال لقيت زيدا وعمر او زيدا الطويله واذا قال ضربت عمرا قلت اضربت عمرا فمدخل هرة

الانكار عمل الكلمة والمزود على ان قسم شئت اقسام الكلام بخلاف التنبيه كما في المادى ولا بد في حال
 الوقف من السكت ههنا واما حرف التنبيه فليس في كلام فصيح وانما يكون في الكلام انطق من يتذكر بكلمة ولا
 يزيدان يقف ويتلمع كلامه فيصل آخر الكلمة بقدر تجانس حركتها ان كان متحركا كما يقول في قال ويقول من القائم فلا
 فيمدقته اللام الى ان يتذكر ما نسى ويصله به وكذا يقول ومن العاصم ويصله بيا ساكنه ان كان الاخر سا
 صحيحا تنوينيا كان او غيره نحو ههنا سبغني اذ اردت سيفا صفته كيت وكيت ويقول في فعل وزوالك
 واللام نحو الحارث مثلا فيقول واليه وان كان اخره ساكنا حرف مد نحو القاصي والعصا ويغزو مددت ذلك
 الحرف الى ان تذكر ولا تجلب مدة اخرى ويجوز ان يقال اني جعلتها ويجذف الاول كما قيل في مدة الانكار ولا تلي من

الزيادة في السكت بخلاف زيادة الانكار لان هذه اتمت اذ المقصد الوقف والله اعلم
 بالصواب والله المرحوم والمصاب ثم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في صحبه يوم الاعد
 الثالث شهر ذي القعدة احرام سنة سبع وتسعين وسبع مائة
 العبد العبير العرف المصبر عمر بن علي بن فارس الحسين عفا الله

عنهم اجيب

المعالم
 للمعالم
 للمعالم
 للمعالم

والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على ابي الانبياء محمد طه والنسب على سائر الاسماء والمرسلين ومن الله على من اعلمهم اجيب

PLATE 19

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-BĀ'ŪNĪ

(*f.* 11/17th cent.)

Fol. 30b of *Raqā'iq al-siḥr wa-ḥadā'iq al-shi'r* by Aḥmad b. al-Bā'ūnī, being the author's holograph and unique copy. Nothing further appears to be recorded of Ibn al-Bā'ūnī, who seems to have lived in the 11/17th century.

كتاب البحر المحيى في علاج الكلب
والنفس من الامراض التي تنجم عنها
الفوق

بيري الاثر وخصا مكنها
ويشيع مكنها في البحر
الفوق

في سبغ في قارون مكنها
في قارون مكنها في البحر
الفوق

فما اقرنت بدي جوار الكلب
فما اقرنت بدي جوار الكلب
الفوق

محبوب في الجاني نيل الكلب
فيكون الحظيف في البحر
الفوق

وتدري اللغز زيدا ومعه
وتدري اللغز زيدا ومعه
الفوق

اذا ما مد فوق النظر من سطر
اذا ما مد فوق النظر من سطر
الفوق

لما بين الكلب يراع
لما بين الكلب يراع
الفوق

واشفي ذرا الا لالك بدي
واشفي ذرا الا لالك بدي
الفوق

بدا في سماء الجدم شدا
بدا في سماء الجدم شدا
الفوق

عنان البحر الا يا ود هدر
عنان البحر الا يا ود هدر
الفوق

عنايه على الشفان وهو
عنايه على الشفان وهو
الفوق

عنايه على الشفان وهو
عنايه على الشفان وهو
الفوق

عنايه على الشفان وهو
عنايه على الشفان وهو
الفوق

عنايه على الشفان وهو
عنايه على الشفان وهو
الفوق

PLATE 20

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BUŞRAWI

(*d.* 905 1500)

Fol. 2a of *Sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'* by 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Buṣrawī al-Dimashqī al-'Ātikī al-Shāfi'ī, being the author's holograph and unique brouillon dated, at Damascus, 25 Shawwāl 896 (31 August 1491). The author was born in 842/1438 or 843/1439 and became a muftī at Damascus: he died on 16 Ramaḍān 905 (16 April 1500). His son Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad was a famous preacher at the Umayyad Mosque in Damascus, dying in 946/1539. See al-Sakhāwī, vi. 53; Ibn al-'Imād, viii. 27, 266-7.

PLATE 21

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BAḤRĀNĪ

(*d.* 679/1280 or 699/1300)

Fol. 183a of *Sharḥ Nahj al-balāgha* by Kamāl al-Dīn Mitham b. 'All b. Mitham al-Bahrānī, being the author's holograph copy dated 6 Ramaḍān 677 (21 January 1279). The author, who is otherwise known for his treatise on Shī'ite theology entitled *al-Qawā'id*, died in 679/1280 or 699/1300. See Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 713; I'jāz Husain al-Kantūrī, *Kushf al-ḥujub*, 357-8, 416.

المعيين نوحبُ
 به وهو مرد واعى مفارقة وموحياتها وتقديرها في يوم الكبري ومفارقة
 الخ لا تخور فاحتمامه الحوز وبالله التوفيق والعصمة ٥
 وهذا الخبر واحد من اخبار السيد الرضي رضي الله عنه من كلام
 مولانا الامام موسى عليه السلام واذا وفقني الله تعالى لمام شرحه
 فله الحمد سبحانه على ما اعدني له من منته الحريله وافاضه علي
 من نعمه الجميله ومنه اطلب والله ارغب ان يجعل ما كتبه
 حجة لي لا على انه المنازع والفضل والاحسان وكتب
 عبد الله الملتجى الى رحمة المستعدين نوحب
 بعفوه ومغفره ميثم بن علقمة بن الحارثي
 في منتصف ليلة السبت سادس شهر رمضان
 عمت بركه من سنة سبع وسبعين وسماه واحمد لله
 كما هو اهله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي
 الامي وعلى اله الطاهرين واصحابه
 الاكرامين وسلم تسليمًا مع

PLATE 22

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-TIBRĪZĪ

(*f.* 740/1340)

Fol. 86a of *Asmā' al-rijāl* by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Khaṭīb al-Tibrīzī al-'Umarī, being the author's holograph copy dated 20 Rajab 740 (21 January 1340). The author, who was a pupil of Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ṭībī (d. 743/1343), is otherwise known for a work entitled *al-Majālis*, and for his *Mishkāt al-maṣābiḥ*. See Brockelmann, ii. 195, Suppl. ii. 262.

PLATE 23

AUTOGRAPH OF MUŞANNIFAK

(*d.* 875/1470)

3196 (II)

Fol. 280a of *Sharḥ Wiqāyat al-riwāya* by 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Harawī al-Biṣṭāmī Muṣannifak, being the author's holograph copy dated, at Larinda, Jumādā II 850 (September 1446). The author, who was one of the leading polymaths of his time, was born in Khurasan in 803/1400, being a descendant of the famous Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī; after spending some years in Herat he migrated to Turkey in 848/1444. A voluminous author, he is stated to have been a very rapid writer: he died at Constantinople in 875/1470. See Brockelmann, ii. 234, Suppl. ii. 329, with references.

السمع كالأول وهو الذي في حال الاضطراب اعني حال الضروقة
فأجاب انه سمي ويأكل مطلقا عند المدبوحه او غلبت
او جرت السوية ساكن او فقدت اذ الميتة بعينها تحل

وفي الخلاء ان اصطلح
سأل عن الميتة وليس
سأل علماء

كصلها للميت
لأنه فان كان الميت
الميتة او استونا لا
الاعتد المحضه فان
وكل الميتة بالربط
لم يوكل الاعتد
وساح الاستصحاب

لا خلاف في
كصل الميتة

مطلقا حال الاضطراب والمخلوط بالطريق الأولى وان قلت
فأجاب انه سمي ويأكل مطلقا عند المدبوحه او غلبت

فلما سئل عن الميتة نفسها تحل عند الاضطراب
ادالته في دليله موصل في كماله في الخلاء

فلا يصح لئلا يتركه بلا اضطراب هذا ولما قيل ان يقول
لا كوزان يكون الخلية في السمع كالأول ان جعل من

كلها لضعيف فيباع احدهما وكل منهما طاهر لاجتماع
ان يكون الميتة في السمع كالأول كخطه بالعلمها ثم تدوسها فغسل

او وصفت بطهر ما تبقى وكنواها به كحاشه كالبول فتنسئ
عمل الموضوع كالأخر اللهم الا ان يقال ان مساك عمع اللوى لان

ها كثره وانما كثر في ندره وانما اعلم ان كاسا
بعد ان نكته منها ما صرفنا اليه عنان كالأفلام وعائنا ما

عائنا في اللسان في الأيام فيسأل الله ثم نسأل الله ان يجعل
ما عاين في هذا الباليق سيلة لان يكون وجودنا وجوه باضره

الى رها ناظره سركه رحمة دافعه سافعه وانه وصي كجم
لا صفة بعد انقواها مع باليفة بالزرار المسرك بسطام المسوب

ان يزداد السطام في ستره في شهود سنة الزرع وتليق ثم انفق
انتهى ووفقه نقله من السواد الى البياض بمدينة لا زنده

في الخلاء
ط

PLATE 24

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN SŪDŪN

(*d.* 880/1476)

Fol. 45b of a collectaneous volume containing three separate works, the first part being dated 18 Rajab 864 (10 May 1460). The compiler of this volume was 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Sūdūn b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ibrāhīmī al-Qāhirī al-Ḥanafī, a Ṣūfī and Ḥanafī scholar residing in the Shaikhūniya Khānqāh in Cairo, who is particularly praised for his fine handwriting: he died on 10 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 880 (6 March 1476), and his books were sold. See al-Sakhāwī, v. 229.

ان يزيد فيها عند طاقتها لم يجز ذلك وعند لي يوسف يجوز وعلى هذا قال اذا اعتد
 اصل تلك ببيع الكيل موازنة او ببيع الوزن معايلة فانه لا يعتبر التقدير
 بغير عايد اتم في الاثنية الستة المنصوص عليها في الخبر وعند لي يوسف
 يعتبر على عادتهم لهذا قال الكافر اذا اشترى من المسلم ارضاً عشرية
 فانه لا يوزن منه الا عشرة احد وعند لي يوسف يابح بغير ان ويغير
 ذلك التقدير الاصل عندنا ان العارض اذا ارتفع مع بقاء حكم الاصل
 جعل كانه لم يكن وعلى هذا قال اصحابنا ان مال النصاب اذا اكل نصابه
 في طرف الحول وانتقضت ضلال الحول انه لم يمنع الوجوب وعند الشافعي
 يمنع وعلى هذا قال ابو حنيفة وابو يوسف في مثل قطع يد مسلم ثم
 ارتد المقطوعة يدل ثم اسلم ثم مات من ذلك القطع انه يجب عليه الدية
 الكاملة وعند محمد يجب عليه ارش البدل ولا يجب دية كاملة والله اعلم
 ثم كتاب تاسيس النظار على الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
 على يد العبد الفقير الراجي مغفوره القدر علي بن سويون
 بن عمده الله الابرار هيمي الخنفي فامله الله

بلطعة الخنفي الخنفي
 السامر سنة
 له الورد
 سبب اربع
 وسكر فمان
 به

كتاب تاسيس النظار
 على الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
 على يد العبد الفقير الراجي مغفوره
 القدر علي بن سويون

PLATE 25

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-GHAZZI

(*d.* 984/1577)

Fol. 43a of *Thabat* by Zain al-Dīn Abū Yaḥyā Zakarīyā' b. Muḥammad b. al-Anṣārī al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 926/1520). This copy, which is dated 14 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 927 (15 November 1521), was compiled by the author's pupil Badr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ghazzī al-'Āmirī al-Shāfi'ī al-Ash'arī al-Dimashqī, himself a celebrated scholar and author, who was born at Damascus in 904/1499 and died at Constantinople on 16 Shawwāl 984 (7 January 1577). See Brockelmann, ii. 360-1, Suppl. ii. 488.

PLATE 26

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BAHNASI

(A. D. 1591-1592)

Fol. 46b of *Nuzhat al-arwāḥ wa-bahjat al-ashbāḥ* by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Bahnasī, being the author's holograph and unique copy dated 18 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 982 (31 March 1575). The author is best known for a book on magic entitled *al-Miftāḥ li-ba'd asrār al-Karīm al-Fattāḥ*; he died *circa* 1001/1592. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 493.

PLATE 27

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-'ALMAWI

(*d.* 981/1573)

Fol. 56b of *al-'Iqd al-talīd fi 'khtīṣār al-Durr al-naḍīd* by 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsā al-'Almawī al-Shāfi'i, being the author's undated holograph copy. The author, who was born at Damascus in 907/1502, after being appointed chief muezzin of the Umayyad Mosque succeeded his father in 940/1533 as preacher in the Mosque of Barsbāy: he died in Sha'bān 981 (December 1573). See Brockelmann, ii. 360, Suppl. ii. 488.

قال ابن السبكي لا اعرف حدِيثًا اجتمع فيه رواية الابناء عن الآباء
بعد ما اجتمع في هذا الاصل الا خبرنا بابو الحسن محمد بن محمد الحسن
ابن نباته الفارقي المصري المحدث بقرآني عليه بسند المجردي عن الابناء
والآباء الى بنوق الله بن عبد الوهاب التميمي املا سمعت ابي ابا الفرج
عبد الوهاب يقول سمعت ابي ابا الحسن عبد العزيز يقول سمعت ابي
ابا بكر بن اكارش يقول سمعت ابي سليمان يقول سمعت ابي ابا الاسود
يقول سمعت ابي سفيان يقول سمعت ابي يزيد يقول سمعت ابي الحسن
يقول سمعت ابي الهيثم يقول سمعت ابي عمير الله يقول سمعت رسول الله
صلواته على من يقول ما اجتمع قوم على ذكر الله الاحفتم الملائكة وعشيتهم
الرحمة قال المصنف اخبرنا شيخ الاسلام قاضي القضاة
زين الدين ابو يحيى زكريا بن محمد احمد بن زكريا الانصاري نفع الله برحمته اجازة
قال اخبرنا العز بن ابو محمد اكنف اذ ناع الصلاح ابن ابي عمير وغيره عن الفخر بن
النجاري عن فضل الله ابن ابي سعد الشوقاني عن الامام ابي محمد البغوي
اخبرنا ابي سعيد احمد بن ابراهيم الشيباني انا الواسطي الثعلبي اخبرني
ابن نجويه ما احمد بن جعفر بن حمدان ما ابراهيم بن سهلويه ما علي بن محمد
الطنافسي ثنا وكيع عن ثابت بن ابي صفية عن الاصمعي بن بناته عن علي
ابن طالب رضي الله عنه انه قال من احب ان يتكلمه بالكلم
الا وفي من الاجر يوم القيمة فليكن آخر كلامه من مجلسه سبحان ربك
رب العرش عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين وآحمد لله رب العالمين
قال مصنفه نفع الله بعلمه وايدع حكمه هذا آخر ما تيسر
تعليقه من هذا الكتاب نفع الله به المسلم بركة الكتاب والعباد واحمد لله
هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي لولا ان هدانا الله وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه
واختم لنا شكركم واصلي لنا نكاحنا كل واحدنا فاعلموا اننا واحسانا وسبحنا
علقت مختصر الفقه ثم من بعد الفقير الى رحمة رب القوم عبد المصطفى
العلوي ثم الموت والاعطى بالاسم الامور لطف الله به في النبر المصطفى

PLATE 28

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-GHAZZĪ AL-‘ĀMIRĪ

(d. 1061/1651)

Fol. 279b of *Husn al-tanabbuh limā warada fi 'l-tashabbuh* by Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Makārim Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ghazzī al-'Āmirī al-Shāfi'i, being the author's holograph copy dated 16 Jumādā I 1035 (13 February 1626). The author was born at Damascus in 977/1570 and became Imām of the Umayyad Mosque as well as a prominent teacher: he died on 18 Jumādā II 1061 (9 June 1651). See Brockelmann, ii. 291–2, Suppl ii. 402, with references.

PLATE 29

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-JUNAINI

(d. 1108/1696)

Fol. 184b of a collectaneous volume containing two separate works, the first part being dated 21 Rajab 1105 (18 March 1694). The compiler of this volume was Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Ḥanafī al-Junainī al-Dimashqī, a well-known Ḥanafī scholar and author who was born at Junain near Damascus in 1014/1605, studied in Cairo, and died at Damascus in 1108/1696: he was therefore 90 years old when he made this transcription. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 432, with references.

وسبعين والالف من هجرة سيد الانام عليه افضل الصلاة والسلام
 هذا اخر ما وجدته المرحوم فضل الله افندي بن محب الله بن محب الدين
 ومنها كتبت وكان الفراغ من اكمال هذه النسخة في رابع رجب الفرد
 من شهر سنة الف وما يده وخمسة احسن الله ختامها وبسير في خيرتها
 علي يد اقر العباد واحوجهم الي رحمة ربهم يوم التناد الكفوف ابراهيم بن
 سليمان بن مهدي بن عبد العزيز الحنفي الجيني الاصل الدمشقي
 الدار والسكن وقد كنا نظن ان هذا التاريخ على غير هذه
 هذه الصفحة لان مولفها رجل مشهور بالفصاحة واللسان
 ولم يسلك فيه طريقة المورخين من ذكر نسب
 الرجل وذكر مشايخه ومن اخذ عنه العلم
 وما دج به بل اكثر من ذكر المناقب والمآثر التي
 لا فائدة لامل العلم والفضل فيها
 وذكرها بعبارة تسمى
 وتقفيات باردة ولم يسلك
 طريق العلماء من المورخين
 من جهة الله تعالى وعفا
 عنه فليتم له الجمع
 هذه الجمعية
 وكفي شبرا
 هذه
 البنية
 والله
 علم
 ر

PLATE 30

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MANĪNĪ

(d. 1172/1759)

Fol. 36b of *Maṭla' al-naiyirain fī ithbāt al-najāt wa-rif'at al-darajāt li-wālidai Saiyid al-kaunain* by Abu 'l-Najāḥ Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uthmānī al-Manīnī, being the author's undated holograph and unique copy. The author, who was a considerable poet, was born at Manin in 1089/1678 and became preacher at the Umayyad Mosque in Damascus: he died on 19 Jumādā II 1172 (17 February 1759). See Brockelmann, ii. 282, Suppl. ii. 391-2.

وقد ذلك فليتناقش المتناقضون. بل بفضل الله وبرحمته فبذلك فليفرحوا هو خير مما يجمعون
وهذا ما قد تأسيت به فسورت ما جمعت من رساله وغيرها من الامالي. رجاء ان تبين
ما سودته صحف اعمالى. ويستقيم الناد من احوالى. وطعا في ان يكون مقبولا عند ذلك
لجنابه الربيع والكيب التفيج. فانه خدمته لحضرة الشريفة على قدر رضى وطاقف. مع صيق
ذرى ورجاه نضا عقى. فان تفتيم والديه. مندرج في تفتيمه وارجع اليه. والله يعا
هو المرغوب اليه. ان يجعله خالص الوجه الكرم موجبا للفوز لدره. والله تعالى هو العزيز
فان يرينا الحققا ويامننا انباعد. ويرينا باطل باطلا ويامننا اجتنابه وامتناعه. وان
يجرنا من موبقات الحن. ومضلات الفتن. وان يوبد علينا دولة الملك المريد سلطات
الاسلام والمسلمين. وناشر الوية العدل فوق روس المؤمنين. قاصح الكفرة والمشركين.
ورافع اعلام الشريعة والدين. من سارت انما رسطوة في الممالك مسرى النبوين. وميزه الله
تعالى على ملوك العالم بخدمته الحريين الشريفين السلطان بن السلطان السلطان السلطان
الغازي المجاهد محمود خان بن مصطفى خان بن محمد خان. ثبت الله في قواعد ملكه. ونظم جميع الممالك
الاسلامية في سلك ملكه وابد دولته. ومكن في قلوب الاعراسطوة وصولته والهدى ان ينظر
بعين الالتفات والاهتمام لمرفد والرف بنبيه سيد الانام وصاب القام المحمود والموصوف
يوم العطش الاكبر والرحام بالتمهير والترميم. والتبهيح والتفتيم فان تفتيمها من تفتيمه
صلى الله عليه وسلم واحترامهما منا احترامه كاعلم بالدين المسلم. وذلك ان متا الله تعالى يكون
سببا للتأييد والامداد. من خالق الخلق ورب العباد. وينال بذلك المزية على من تقدمه
من الملوك والسلاطين. والنصر العزيز والفتح المبين من رب العالمين. والمحمد لله اولوا الاخر
باطنا وظاهرا. الذي رفع عن قلوبنا السك والانتباه. وهدانا للصواب وما كنا لنهتدي
لولا ان هدانا الله. وافصل الصلاة واكمل التسليم على المسجوت بالقران الكريم والمنعوت
بالخلق العظيم. والموصوف بانهم بالمومنين روف رحيم. وعلى اله واصحابه وامهاته وذرياته

PLATE 31

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-TUSTARI

(*f.* 770/1369)

Fol. 2a of *al-Kamāl fī maʿrifat al-rijāl* by Taqī al-Dīn ʿAbd al-Ghanī b. ʿAbd al-Wāḥid b. Surūr al-Jammāʿilī al-Maqdisī (d. 600/1203). This page contains a library notice dated 21 Muḥarram 750 (11 April 1349) at Baghdad, and signed by Yaḥyā b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿUmar b. ʿAlī b. Maḥmūd al-Jaʿfarī al-Ṭaiyārī al-Tustarī, a fine calligrapher and musician, who died after 770/1369. See Ibn Ḥajar, iv. 417–18.

PLATE 32

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ḤIṢNĪ

(d. 829/1426)

Fol. 4b of *al-Qawā'id* by Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min al-Ḥiṣnī al-Shāfi'ī al-Dimashqī, being the author's holograph and unique undated brouillon. The author, one of the leading Shāfi'ī scholars of his time, was born in 752/1351, studied at Damascus, and wrote a number of books, largely anti-Ḥanbalī in content, which have survived: he died on 15 Jumādā II 829 (15 April 1426). See Brockelmann, ii. 95, Suppl. ii. 112-13, with references, to which add al-Sakhāwī, xi. 81-4.

PLATE 33

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN SHUKR

(*d.* 753/1353)

Fol. 183a of *al-Nazā'ir wa'l-ashbāh* by Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. al-Wakīl b. al-Muraḥḥal al-Shāfi'ī al-'Uthmānī (d. 716/1317 or 738/1338). This copy, which is dated 749/1348, was compiled by Muḥammad b. Shukr al-Shāfi'ī, a noted calligrapher and scholar, who died in Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 753 (February 1353). See Ibn Ḥajar, iii. 456.

مع الاضني ومساها اثبات ربه للعبد من الحرمة والرفق في البصر
 حتى اضطرب الاحجاب في خروج عن الملك فيما حلف ان لا يمار
 له وله مركبات هبل تحت وفي عقبه بصدى احمراره ومساها حوارها
 من جهة العبد ولم يوسها من جهة السيد ومنها حجب الاضني
 وفيه الزلم السيدات العبيد فلا يحتاج اليه ومنها
 الجعل كالم...

ومنها... القراض والسكاه...
 ومساها...
 رد الصاع...
 في قول...
 من حضر...
 واذا...
 فاعني...
 كفي...
 من عدم...
 والشرط...
 بالملك...
 والهاوي...
 وكذا...
 في الصورة...
 وادع...
 في...

الجلس
 اكل مطالع
 مالك الفع
 ابراهيم المنا
 ١٢٨

صحة...

PLATE 34

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BIQĀ'Ī

(*d.* 885/1480)

Fol. 316b of *al-Qāmūs al-muḥīṭ* by Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb al-Shīrāzī al-Fīrūzābādī (d. 817/1415). This page contains a note of collation dated 17 Ramaḍān 851 (26 November 1447) in the autograph of Burhān al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Biqā'ī al-Shāfi'ī, an eminent polymath, who was born at al-Biqā' in Syria in 809/1406, studied under famous teachers including Ibn Ḥajar, and wrote many books which have survived: he died at Damascus in 885/1480. See Brockelmann, ii. 142-3, Suppl. ii. 177-8, with references.

كتاب في بيان...

في بيان...

Main body of handwritten text in Arabic script, densely packed and covering most of the page.

Handwritten notes in the top left corner, possibly a title or reference.

Vertical marginal notes on the left side of the page, providing commentary or additional information.

Diagonal marginal notes at the bottom of the page, likely concluding remarks or references.

PLATE 35

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BŪRINI

(*d.* 1024/1615)

Fol. 141a of a collectaneous volume containing three separate works. This page contains two poems in the autograph of Badr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Būrīnī al-Dimashqī al-Ṣaffūrī, a well-known historian, poet, and commentator, who was born in 963/1556 at Ṣaffūrīya in Galilee and held various teaching appointments in Damascus: he died on 13 Jumādā I 1024 (11 June 1615). See Brockelmann, ii. 290, Suppl. ii. 401.

كتاب المفتاح المنشأ بجديقه الإيشاه

مؤلف الصديق الكبير العالم الأوفى العلامة صبا الدين نصير الله
ابن الأبي الحزري رحمه الله وحفا عن رايته وقاربه عن
جميع السلفين محمد وآله وصحبه والملايكه أجمعين
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل والحمد لله وحده
وصلواته على خير خلقه محمد وآله وصحبه وسلامه

قال كاتبه الفقيه حسن البوريني مختصا او جالا

أروم وصلواتي تعاندي وارغبى القرب من خل يبا عدني
من لي بطرف باعفا يساعدي يانازح الطيف من نومي يواودني
فقد بليت لفقده التارحين وما
قد قرح العين مني فيض مذمعا لطلعة انامساق لموجعها
فيا حبيبا هو الدنيا باجمعها اوجبت غسلا على عيني باذمعا
وكيف وهي التي لم تبلغ للظلم

لقد حدثت بالغمز النقيس نختكم وقال ايضا مختصا
وما راق عيشي بعد راق شرابكم ولم تسعوا بعد اليعاد بكتيكم
رعي الله ليلا تفتت بقربكم
قصارا وحيها للها وسقاها
ليال افاضت من بدور زواهر وكاسات من نيس في رياض نواضير
تولت وابتقت حشرة في سرايري فاملت اية يعدها لمسارير
من الناس الا قال قلبي آها

